Symbols

! (not), see logical operators
!= (not equal), see relational operators
\( \alpha \), [PSS] Glossary
\( \beta \), [PSS] Glossary
\( \delta \), [PSS] Glossary
& (and), see logical operators
* abbreviation character, see abbreviations
*, clear subcommand, [D] clear
* comment indicator, [P] comments
~ abbreviation character, see abbreviations
-> operator, [M-2] struct
t delimeter, [P] #delimit
< (less than), see relational operators
<= (less than or equal), see relational operators
== (equality), see relational operators
> (greater than), see relational operators
>= (greater than or equal), see relational operators
? (or), see logical operators
~ (not), see logical operators
~ abbreviation character, see abbreviations
~= (not equal), see relational operators
100% sample, [SVY] Glossary
1:M matched design, [PSS] power mcc, [PSS] Glossary
1PL, see one-parameter logistic model
1pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 1pl postestimation
2x2 contingency table, [PSS] Glossary
2x2 contingency table, [PSS] Glossary
2PL, see two-parameter logistic model
2pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 2pl postestimation
3PL, see three-parameter logistic model
3pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation

A
.a, .b, ..., .z, see missing values
a posteriori, [BAYES] Glossary
a priori, [BAYES] Glossary
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors
abbrev() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] abbrev()
added-variable plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
addgroup, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd adding
fits, see fits, adding
lines, see lines, adding
text, see text, adding
addition across
observations, [D] egen
variables, [D] egen
addition operator, see arithmetic operators
addplot() option, [G-3] addplot_option
ADF, see asymptotic distribution free
adf, see sem option method()
adjust, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast adjust adjusted
Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] sts
margins, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
means, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
administrative censoring, [PSS] power cox,
[PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank,
[PSS] Glossary
ado command, [R] net
describe command, [R] net
dir command, [R] net
uninstall command, [R] net
ado_d. view subcommand, [R] view
.ado file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
ado, clear subcommand, [D] clear
view subcommand, [R] view
[U] 3.4 The Stata Journal, [U] 17 Ado-files,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files adding comments to, [P] comments
debugging, [P] trace
downloading, see files, downloading
editing, [R] doedit
installing, [R] net, [R] sj, [R] ssc,
[U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
location, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
location of, [R] which long lines, [P] #delimit,
[U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
official, [R] update, [U] 28 Using the Internet to keep up to date
searching for, [R] search, [R] ssc
updating user-written, [R] adoupdate
adopath, continued
command, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
adopath, [M-5] adosubdir()
adosize, set subcommand, [P] sysdir, [R] set,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files
adosubdir macro extended function, [P] macro
adosubdir() function, [M-5] adosubdir()
adupdate command, [R] adupdate
A.exists() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.firstloc() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.firstval() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
AFT, see accelerated failure-time model
A.get() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods,
[MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster
linkage, [MV] Glossary
aggregate
functions, [D] egen
statistics, dataset of, [D] collapse
agreement, interrater, [R] kappa
AIC, see Akaike information criterion
AIPW, see augmented inverse-probability weighting
aipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects aipw
Aitken information criterion, [BAYES] bayestats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary, [R] BIC note, [R] estat,
[R] estat ic, [R] estimates stats, [R] glm,
[R] lrtest, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[ST] streg
A.key() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.keys() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
algebraic expressions, functions, and operators,
[P] matrix define, [U] 13 Functions and expressions
alignment of text, [G-3] textbox_options
alignmentstyle, [G-4] alignmentstyle
all, [U] 11.1.1 varlist
all, clear subcommand, [D] clear
update subcommand, [R] update
all() function, [M-5] all()
all macro extended function, [P] macro
allmissing option, see sem option allmissing
allocation ratio, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
two proportions, [PSS] power twovariances,
[PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power cmh,
[PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank,
[PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
allof() function, [M-5] all()
alpha, see α
alpha coefficient, Cronbach’s, [MV] alpha
alpha command, [MV] alpha
alphabetizing
observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
variable names, [D] order
variables, [D] sort
alphanumeric variables, see string variables, parsing, see string variables
alternative
correlation, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
glossary also see null hypothesis
and alternative hypothesis
mean, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] unbalanced designs
mean difference, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
pairedtmeans
parameter, [PSS] glossary also see alternative value
proportion, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
onewayproportion
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast
identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
standard deviation, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
onewayvariance
value, [PSS] glossary also see postulated value
variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
onevariance
alternatives, estat subcommand, [R] asclogit
postestimation, [R] asmprobit postestimation,
[R] asprobit postestimation, [R] nlogit
postestimation
alternative-specific
conditional logit (McFadden’s choice) model,
[R] asclogit
multinomial probit regression, [R] asmprobit
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asprobit
ameans command, [R] ameans
American Standard Code for Information Interchange,
see ASCII
A.n() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
analysis of covariance, [R] anova
analysis of variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] Glossary,
[R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] icc, [R] oneway,
[R] oneway
Kruskal–Wallis, [R] kwallis
plots, [R] marginsplot
repeated measures, [PSS] power repeated,
[R] anova
analysis step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate,
also see estimation
analysis time, [ST] glossary, [TE] glossary
analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] swilk
analytic weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.2 Analytic weights
anchoring, see constraints, normalization
ANOVA, see analysis of covariance
and operator, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
Anderberg coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
A.next() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
areas, [G-4] colorstyle, also see fill, areas, dimming and
brightening, also see fill, color, setting
areastyle, [G-4] areastyle
areg command, [R] areg, [R] areg postestimation
A.reinit() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
Arellano–Bond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
estimator, [XT] xtabond, [XT] Glossary
Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
A.remove() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
ARFIMA, see autoregressive fractionally integrated
moving-average model
arfima command, [TS] arfima, [TS] arfima
postestimation
arg() function, [M-5] sin()
args command, [P] syntax
args() function, [M-5] args()
arguments,
values returned in, [M-1] returnedargs
ARIMA, see autoregressive integrated moving-average
model
arima command, [TS] arima, [TS] arima
postestimation
arithmetic operators, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
[P] matrix define, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic
operators
ARMA, see autoregressive moving average
ARMAX, see autoregressive moving average with
exogenous inputs
arroots, estat subcommand, [TS] estat aroots
array, [M-6] Glossary
arrays, class, [P] class
.Arrdropall built-in class modifier, [P] class
.Arrdropel built-in class modifier, [P] class
.Arrindexof built-in class function, [P] class
.Arrnels built-in class function, [P] class
arrows, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
.Arrpop built-in class modifier, [P] class
.Arrpush built-in class modifier, [P] class
eas error, display directive, [P] display
as input, display directive, [P] display
as result, display directive, [P] display
as text, display directive, [P] display
as txt, display directive, [P] display
asarray() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_contains() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_contents() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_create() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_elements() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_first() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_key() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_keys() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_next() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_notfound() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_remove() function, [M-5] asarray()
box, [G-2] graph dot
ASCII, [D] unicode, [D] unicode translate,
[I] Glossary
codes, [M-5] ascii()
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
[D] unicode translate
ascii() function, [M-5] ascii()
asclogit command, [R] asclogit, [R] asclogit
postestimation
asin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
asinh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
_aspect, display directive, [P] display
asize, display directive, [P] display
association test, [R] correlate, [R] epistab,
[R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway,
[R] tetrachoric, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
association, measures of, [R] tabulate twoway
associative arrays, [M-5] asarray(),
[M-5] AssociativeArray()
AssociativeArray() function,
[M-5] AssociativeArray()
asymmetry, see skewness
asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] intro 4,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
asyvars option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot
atrisk, [ST] Glossary
atan() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
atan2() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
atanh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
ATE, see average treatment effect
ATET, see average treatment effect on treated
at-risk table, [ST] sts graph
attributable fraction, [R] epistab, [ST] Glossary
attributable proportion, [R] epistab
AUC, also see area under the curve
augmented
component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
augmented, continued

inverse-probability weighting, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] Glossary

partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots

regression, see imputation, perfect prediction

Author Support Program, [U] 3.7.2 For authors
auto.dta, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
autocode() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[U] 25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to
categorical variables

autocorrelation, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] bayesstats ess, [R] regress
postestimation time series, [TS] arch,
[TS] arfima, [TS] arima, [TS] corrgram,
[TS] dfactor, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] newey,
[TS] prais, [TS] psdensity, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm, [TS] var, [TS] varlm,
[TS] Glossary, also see HAC variance estimate
dynamic model, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtdpdsys
residual, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtregr

test, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
[XT] xtdp postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys,
[XT] xtdpdsys postestimation

autocovariance, [TS] arfima, [TS] arma,
[TS] corrgram, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
automatic print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor

Automation, [P] automation

autoregressive, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm
conditional heteroskedasticity
effects, [TS] arch
effects, testing for, [R] regress postestimation
time series
model, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation,
[TS] Glossary, also see multivariate GARCH model

test, [R] regress postestimation time series

fractionally integrated moving-average model,
[TS] arfima, [TS] arfima-postestimation,

integrated moving-average model, [TS] arima,
[TS] arma postestimation, [TS] estat acplot,
model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] estat acplot,
[TS] mswitch, [TS] psdensity, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm
moving average, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima,
[TS] arima, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm,
[TS] Glossary

moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] arfima,
[TS] arima, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm, [TS] Glossary
process, [TS] Glossary, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] Glossary

autotabgraphs, set subcommand, [R] set

available area, [G-3] region_options
available-case analysis, [MI] intro substantive
A. val() function, [M-5] AssociateArray()
average
marginal effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
partial effects (APEs), [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
predictions, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
RVI, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
treatment effect, [TE] teffects, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
[TE] teffects multivalued, [TE] teffects
mnmatch, [TE] teffects psmatch, [TE] teffects
ra, [TE] Glossary
comparing, [TE] teffects intro advanced
survival time, [TE] stteffects intro,
[TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra,
[TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra
treatment effect on treated, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects ipw,
[TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] teffects multivalued,
[TE] teffects mnmatch, [TE] teffects psmatch,
comparing, [TE] teffects intro advanced
survival time, [TE] stteffects intro,
[TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra,
[TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra

average linkage,
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage

average-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
[MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
[MV] Glossary

averages, see means
avplot and avplots commands, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots

[weight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.2 Analytic weights

axes
multiple scales, [G-3] axis_choice_options
setting offset between and plot region,
[G-3] region_options
suppressing, [G-3] axis_scale_options

axis
labeling, [G-3] axis_label_options,
[G-3] axis_options

line, look of, [G-3] axis_scale_options,
[G-3] cat_axis_label_options,
[G-3] cat_axis_line_options

log, [G-3] axis_scale_options
overall look, [G-4] axisstyle
range, [G-3] axis_scale_options
reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options

scale, [G-3] axis_options,
[G-3] axis_scale_options

selection of, [G-3] axis_choice_options
suppressing, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ticking, [G-3] axis_label_options
axis, continued
  titling, [G-3] axis_options,
  [G-3] axis_title_options
suppressing, [G-3] axis_title_options
axisstyle, [G-4] axisstyle

B

_b[], [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
b1title() option, [G-3] title_options
b2title() option, [G-3] title_options
backed up message, [R] maximize
background color, [G-4] schemes intro
setting, [G-3] region_options
balance
  standardized differences, [TE] tebalance summarize
  variance ratios, [TE] tebalance summarize
balance, tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance
  box, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance
  overid, [TE] tebalance summarize
balanced
data, [XT] Glossary
repeated replication, [SVY] brr_options,
  [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] variance estimation,
  [SVY] Glossary
repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] svy brr,
  [SVY] variance estimation
band-pass filters, [TS] tsfilter bk, [TS] tsfilter cf
band-pass filters, [TS] Glossary
bar
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph bar
  graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway bar
bar charts, [G-2] graph bar
barbsize option, [G-2] graph twoway pcearrow
barlook options, [G-3] barlook_options
bars
  labeling, [G-3] blabel_option
  look of, [G-3] barlook_options
Bartlett scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
Bartlett’s
  bands, [TS] corrgram
  periodogram test, [TS] wntestb
  test for equal variances, [R] oneway
base
  conversion, [M-5] inbase()
  level, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
plottypes, [G-3] advanced_options
base, fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
BASE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
baseline, [ST] Glossary
  comparisons, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4
dataset, [ST] sbase
hazard and survivor functions, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox
  PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox
model, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] Glossary
baseline suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
baseopts option, see sem option baseopts()
basis, orthonormal, [P] matrix svd
Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] xfrontier
Bayes factor, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
  [BAYES] Glossary
Bayes’s rule, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] Glossary, see Bayes’s theorem
Bayes’s theorem, [MV] Glossary
bayesgraph
  command, [BAYES] bayesgraph
  matrix command, [BAYES] bayesgraph
Bayesian
  analysis, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
    [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
    postestimation, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
    [BAYES] bayesstats, [BAYES] bayesstats ess,
    [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayesstats
    summary, [BAYES] bayestest,
    [BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] bayestest
    analysis
  concepts, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
    [MI] intro substantive
  estimation, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh
    [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
    [BAYES] bayesstats ic
  feasible initial values, [BAYES] bayesmh,
    [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
    [BAYES] Glossary
  user-written evaluators, [BAYES] bayesmh
    evaluators
  graphical summaries, [BAYES] intro,
    [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh
    [BAYES] bayesmh postestimation,
    [BAYES] bayesgraph
  hypothesis testing, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
    [BAYES] bayesmh postestimation,
    [BAYES] bayestest, [BAYES] Glossary
    interval, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh
    postestimation, [BAYES] bayestest interval
    model, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh
    postestimation, [BAYES] bayestest model

BAD directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
Bayesian, continued


prediction, [BAYES] intro

sensitivity analysis, [BAYES] intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic


betaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

between-subjects

BFGS algorithm, see Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm bgodfrey, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation time series BHHH algorithm, see Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm bias corrected and accelerated, [R] bootstrap postestimation, [R] bstat BIC, see Bayesian information criterion Bickensböller test statistic, [R] bstat

bin() option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram

binary


operator, [M-6] Glossary

outcome, [PSS] Glossary

beta, see \( \beta \)

coefficients, [R] regress
density,

central, [FN] Statistical functions noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions distribution,
complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,

regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,

[U] 26.10 Fractional-outcome dependent-variable models

beta, see \( \beta \)

coefficients, [R] regress
density,

central, [FN] Statistical functions noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,

[U] 26.10 Fractional-outcome dependent-variable models

beta, see \( \beta \)

coefficients, [R] regress
density,

central, [FN] Statistical functions noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,

[U] 26.10 Fractional-outcome dependent-variable models

beta, see \( \beta \)

coefficients, [R] regress
density,

central, [FN] Statistical functions noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,

[U] 26.10 Fractional-outcome dependent-variable models

beta, see \( \beta \)

coefficients, [R] regress
density,

central, [FN] Statistical functions noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,
binary, continued
outcome model, [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 27g, [SEM] example 28g,
[SEM] example 29g, [SEM] example 30g,
[SEM] example 31g, [SEM] example 32g,
[SEM] example 33g, [SEM] example 34g. see
outcomes, binary
string, [I] Glossary
variable imputation, see imputation, binary

binary 0, [I] Glossary
binomial
distribution,
confidence intervals, [R] ci
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
family regression, [R] binreg
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions
probability test, [R] bitest
test, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] Glossary
binomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binomialp() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binomialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
binreg command, [R] binreg, [R] binreg
postestimation
bioequivalence test, [BAYES] bayesmh, [R] pk,
[R] pkequiv
biopharmaceutical data, see pharmacokinetic data
biplot, [MV] biplot, [MV] ca postestimation plots,
[MV] Glossary
biplot command, [MV] biplot
biprobit command, [R] biprobit, [R] biprobit
postestimation
biquartimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
biquartimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
bisection method, see iteration, bisection method
bitest and bitesti commands, [R] bitest
bivariant normal function, [FN] Statistical functions
bivariate probit regression, [R] biprobit, [SVY] svy
estimation
biweight kernel function, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly,
[R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance
overid, [TE] teffects overlap
biweight regression estimates, [R] rreg
biyearly() function, [U] 25 Working with
categorical data and factor variables
bk, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter bk
blanks, removing from strings, [FN] String functions

block
diagonal covariance, [MV] mvtest covariances
diagonal matrix, [M-5] blockdiag()
exogeneity, [TS] vargranger
blockdiag() function, [M-5] blockdiag()
blocking, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
blog, see Stata Blog
Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
BLUPs, [ME] me, [ME] mixed, [ME] mixed
postestimation, [ME] Glossary
bofd() function, [D] datetime business calendars,
[FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
bold font, [G-4] text
Bonferroni’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see
multiple comparisons, Bonferroni’s method
bootstrap, [SEM] Glossary
estimation, [SVY] bootstrap_options, [SVY] svy
bootstrap, [SVY] variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
bootstrap_options, [SVY] bootstrap_options
sampling and estimation, [P] postfile, [R] bootstrap,
[R] bsample, [R] bstat, [R] qreg, [R] rocreg,
[R] simulate
standard errors, [R] vce_option, [SVY] svy
bootstrap, [SVY] variance estimation,
[XT] vce_options
bootstrap prefix command, [R] bootstrap,
[R] bootstrap postestimation
bootstrap.estat subcommand, [R] bootstrap
postestimation
border around plot region, suppressing,
[G-3] region_options
borders
misplacement of, [G-3] added_text_options
suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
suppressing around plot region,
[G-3] region_options
Boston College archive, see Statistical Software
Components archive
bottom suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
boundary
characteristic curve, [IRT] irtgraph icc,
[IRT] Glossary
kernel, [ST] Glossary
solution, [MV] Glossary
Box–Cox
power transformations, [R] lnskew0
regression, [R] boxcox
box, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph box
Box M test, [MV] mvtest covariances
box plots, [G-2] graph box
boxcox command, [R] boxcox, [R] boxcox
postestimation
Box’s conservative epsilon, [R] anova
break, [M-2] break
break command, [P] break
c(fastscroll) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(filedate) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(filename) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(flavor) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(fvlabel) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(fvwrap) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(fvwrapon) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(graphics) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(haverdir) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(hostname) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(httpproxy) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(httpproxyauth) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(httpproxyhost) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(httpproxyport) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(include_bitmap) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(k) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(level) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(linegap) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(linesize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(locale_functions) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(locale_icudeflt) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(locale_ui) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(logtype) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(machine_type) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(macrolen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matamcache) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matafavor) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matamoptimize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matastrict) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(matasecsize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxbyte) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxcmdlen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxdb) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxdouble) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxfloat) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxint) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxiter) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxlong) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxmacrolen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxmat_size) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxmemory) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(max_N_theory) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(max_strlen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(max_strduplen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(maxvlabellen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(max_width_theory) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(memory) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minint) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minlong) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minmat_size) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(min_memory) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(mode) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(Mons) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(Months) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(more) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] more

c(MP) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(N) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(name_lenbye) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(name_lenchar) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(noticeness) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(noisy) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(odbcdriver) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(os) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(osdtl) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(page_size) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pformat) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pformat) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pi) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(grp) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(playsnd) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(processors) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(processors_failed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(processors licensee) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(processors_max) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pwd) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rc) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(revents) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rmsg_time) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rng) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rng_current) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rngstate) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set seed) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set segmentsize) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(set format) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set format) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set baselevels) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(set baselevels) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_personal) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] creturn, c(sysdir)
c(trace) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracehilite) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace
c(type) c-class value, [D] generate, [P] creturn
c(update_interval) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(update_query) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(username) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(userversion) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(version) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] version
c(Wdays) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(Weekdays) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(width) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] ca postestimation plots
c command, [MV] caprojection, [MV] ca postestimation plots
campionter, [MV] ca postestimation plots
caption() option, [G-3] title_options
capture command, [P] capture
carryover effects, [R] pk, [R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
case–cohort data, [ST] sttoc
case–control, [PSS] Glossary
data, [R] clogit, [R] epitab, [R] logistic, [R] rocreg,
[R] symmetry, [ST] sttoc
study, [PSS] power, [PSS] power mcc, [R] epitab
case–cohort data, [ST] sttoc

casewise deletion, [D] egen, [P] mark, see listwise
deletion
cat command, [D] type
cat() function, [M-5] cat()
categorical, also see factor variables
ax, look of
c labels, [G-3] cat_axis_label_options
line, [G-3] cat_axis_line_options
contrasts after anova, [R] contrast
covariates, [R] anova
data, [D] egen, [D] recode, [MV] ca, [MV] manova,
[MV] mca, [R] epitab, [SYV] syv
estimation, [SYV] syv: tabulate oneway,
[SYV] syv: tabulate twoway
data, agreement, measures for, [R] kappa
graphs, [R] grmeanby, [R] spikeplot
item, [IRT] Glossary
outcomes, see outcomes, binary, see outcomes,
categorical, see outcomes, ordinal, also see
outcomes, binary, also see outcomes, ordinal
regression, also see outcomes subentry
absorbing one categorical variable, [R] areg
tabulations, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate,
summarize()
variable creation, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi
variable imputation, see imputation, categorical
variables, [U] 25.1.2 Converting continuous
variables to categorical variables
category
boundary curve, see boundary characteristic curve
boundary location, [IRT] Glossary
characteristic curve, [IRT] irtgraph icc,
[IRT] Glossary
response function, [IRT] irtgraph icc,
[IRT] Glossary
cause-specific hazard, [ST] Glossary
Subject index

cc command, [R] epitab
CCC, see category characteristic curve
ccc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch ccc
cchart command, [R] qc
cci command, [R] epitab
c-class command, [P] creturn
CCT, see controlled clinical trial study
CD, see coefficient of determination
cd command, [D] cd
c, net subcommand, [R] net
Cdhms() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ccd() function, [P] classutil
ceil() function, [FN] Mathematical functions
Cell-means model, [PSS] Glossary
Cell means, [PSS] Glossary
ceiling function, [FN] Mathematical functions
Censoring, [PSS] Glossary
Censored-normal regression, see interval regression
censoring, [PSS] power trend, [PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank, see imputation, interval-censored data
census, [SVY] Glossary
center suboption, [G-4] justificationstyle
Centered data, [MV] Glossary
centile command, [R] centile
centiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
central posterior interval, see equal-tailed credible interval
central tendency, measures of, see means, see medians
centroidLinkage
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
certainty strata, [SVY] estat
certainty units, [SVY] variance estimation
certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
cf command, [D] cf
cf, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter cf
CFA, see confirmatory factor analysis
CFI, see comparative fit index
cformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
cgraph, irf subcommand, [TS] irf cgraph
chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
changeeol command, [D] changeeol
changing data, see editing data
directories, [D] cd
\_char(#), display directive, [P] display
char command, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
define command, [P] char
list command, [P] char
macro extended function, [P] macro
rename command, [P] char
char() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ascii()
character data, see string variables
variables, [D] infile (free format)
characteristic roots, [M-5] eigensystem()
characteristics, [P] char, [U] 12.8 Characteristics,
[U] 18.3.6 Extended macro functions,
[U] 18.3.13 Referring to characteristics
characters, [I] Glossary
charset, set subcommand, [P] smcl
chdir command, [D] cd
\_chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
check,
bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
ml subcommand, [R] ml
checkestimationsample command, [P] signestimationsample
checking data, [D] assert
checkpoint, [D] snapshot
checksum, set subcommand, [D] checksum, [R] set
checksum command, [D] checksum
checksums of data, [D] checksum, [D] datasignature,
[P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
chi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
chi2den() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
chi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
chi-squared density, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
chi-squared distribution, continued
  noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
hypothesis test, [R] hausman, [R] lrtest, [R] sdstest,
  [R] tabulate twoway, [R] test, [R] testnl
noncentrality parameter, [FN] Statistical functions
probability and quantile plots, [G-2] graph other
probability plot, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile plot, [R] diagnostic plots
test, [PSS] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas
  for sem
test for marginal homogeneity, [R] symmetry
test of independence, [R] epitab, [R] tabulate
twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
Chms() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
choice models, [ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm,
  [ME] melogit, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] meanreglogit, [R] asclologit,
  [R] asmprobbit, [R] asasprobbit, [R] clogit,
  [R] cloglog, [R] exlogistic, [R] glm,
  [R] heckprobbit, [R] heckprobfit, [R] hetprobfit,
  [R] iprobbit, [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit,
  [R] mmprobbit, [R] nlogit, [R] ologit, [R] oprobit,
  [R] probit, [R] rologit, [R] scobit, [R] slogit,
  [R] suest, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtablogit,
  [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtoprobbit, [XT] xtprobbit,
  [XT] xtstreg
Cholesky
  decomposition, [M-5] cholesky(), [P] matrix define
  ordering, [TS] Glossary
_cholesky() function, [M-5] cholesky()
cholesky() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [M-5] cholesky(), [P] matrix define
_cholinv() function, [M-5] cholinv()
cholinv() function, [M-5] cholinv()
  _cholsolve() function, [M-5] cholsolve()
cholsolve() function, [M-5] cholsolve()
chop() function, [FN] Programming functions
Chow test, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] lrtest,
  [TS] estat sbknown
churdle
  command, [R] churdle, [R] churdle postestimation
  exponential command, [R] churdle
linear command, [R] churdle
CI, see confidence interval
  assumption, see conditional-independence assumption
  CPI
means command, [R] ci
proportions command, [R] ci
variances command, [R] ci
CIF, see cumulative incidence function
cii
  means command, [R] ci
  proportions command, [R] ci
  variances command, [R] ci
class
  definition, [P] class
  instance, [P] class
  programming utilities, [P] classutil
class, [M-2] class
class exit command, [P] class exit
classes, [M-2] class
classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
  lda postestimation
classification, [MV] Glossary
classification, see cluster analysis, see discriminant
  analysis
data, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
  function, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim lda,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
  qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
  [MV] Glossary
  interrater agreement, [R] kappa
table, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
  estat, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim
  knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
  logistic, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
  [MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda
  postestimation, [MV] Glossary, [R] estat
  classification
classification, estat subcommand, [R] estat
  classification
  .classmv built-in class function, [P] class
  .classname built-in class function, [P] class
classname() function, [M-5] eltype()
classtable, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
  estat, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim
  knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
  logistic, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
  [MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda
  postestimation, [MV] Glossary, [R] estat
  classification
classutil
cdir command, [P] classutil
describe command, [P] classutil
dir command, [P] classutil
drop command, [P] classutil
which command, [P] classutil
classwide variable, [P] class
clean,
  icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
  icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
  icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
clear
  * command, [D] clear
  ado command, [D] clear
  all command, [D] clear
  command, [D] clear
  mata command, [D] clear
clear, continued
  matrix command, [D] clear
  option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
  programs command, [D] clear
  results command, [D] clear
clear,
  datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
  _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
  forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast clear
  fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata clear
  ml subcommand, [R] ml
  postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
  putexcel subcommand, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
  return subcommand, [P] return
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
  sreturn subcommand, [P] program, [P] return
  timer subcommand, [P] timer
  clearing estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
  estimates store
  clearing memory, [D] clear
clegend() option, [G-3] clegend_option,
  [G-3] legend_options
clevel, set subcommand, [BAYES] set clevel, [R] set
clinical trial, [BAYES] bayesmh, [PSS] Glossary
clinically
  meaningful difference, [PSS] Glossary, also see \( \delta \)
  meaningful effect, [PSS] Glossary, also see
  clinically meaningful difference
  significance difference, see clinically meaningful
difference
  significant difference, [PSS] Glossary
clip() function, [FN] Programming functions
Clock() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation,
  [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
clock() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation,
  [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
clock time, [TS] tsset
clockposstyle, [G-4] clockposstyle
clogit command, [R] bootstrap, [R] clogit, [R] clogit
  postestimation, [R] exlogistic, [R] rologit
  cloglog command, [R] cloglog, [R] cloglog postestimation
  cloglog() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] logit()
  cloglog option, see gsem option cloglog
clonevar command, [D] clonevar
close,
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
  file subcommand, [P] file
  close subcommand, [G-2] graph close
close, continued
  log subcommand, [R] log
  close graphs, [G-2] graph close
cls command, [R] cls
clstyle() option, [G-3] connect_options
cluster, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [SVY] svyset, [SVY] variance estimation,
  [SVY] Glossary
  cluster, [MV] cluster, see gsem option vce(), see
  vce() option
  averagelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
centroidlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  completlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
delete command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
dendrogram command, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dir command, [MV] cluster utility
drop command, [MV] cluster utility
generate command, [MV] cluster generate
kmeans command, [MV] cluster kmeans and
  kmedians
  kmedians command, [MV] cluster kmeans and
  kmedians
  list command, [MV] cluster utility
  measures command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  medianlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  notes command, [MV] cluster notes
  parsedistance command, [MV] cluster
  programming utilities
  query command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  rename command, [MV] cluster utility
  renamevar command, [MV] cluster utility
  set command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  singlelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  stop command, [MV] cluster stop
  use command, [MV] cluster utility
  wardslinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  waveragelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster dendrogram
  [MV] cluster dendrogram
  dropping, [MV] cluster utility
hierarchical, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
  [MV] cluster linkage
terminal, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster analysis
  kmeans, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
  kmedians, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
  listing, [MV] cluster utility
  notes, [MV] cluster notes
programming, [MV] cluster programming
  subroutines, [MV] cluster programming utilities
renaming, [MV] cluster utility
cluster analysis, continued
stopping rules, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster stop
tree, [MV] cluster dendrogram, [MV] Glossary
using, [MV] cluster utility

cluster estimator of variance, continued
nonlinear
least-squares estimation, [R] nl
systems of equations, [R] nlsur

parametric survival models, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
censored, [R] cpoisson
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivpoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip

population-averaged models, [XT] xtgee
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
logit, [XT] xtlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit

Prais–Winston and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] prais
probit regression, [R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] oprobit
ordered heckman selection model, [R] heckoprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit

random-effects models
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
linear, [XT] xtreg
logistic, [XT] xtlogit
parametric survival, [XT] xtstreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit

structural equation modeling, [SEM] intro 8,
[SEM] sem option method( )

summary statistics,
mean, [R] mean
proportion, [R] proportion
ratio, [R] ratio
total, [R] total

tobit model, [R] tobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit
treatment-effects model, [TE] eteffects,
[TE] etpoisson, [TE] etregress

truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg
Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
regression, [R] truncreg
with endogenous covariates,
Poisson regression, [R] ivpoisson
probit model, [R] ivprobit
tobit model, [R] ivtobit
with endogenous regressors,
instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress

cluster estimator of variance, continued
alternative-specific
conditional logit model, [R] asclogit
multinomial probit regression, [R] asmprobit
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asroprobit
beta regression, [R] betareg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
exponential regression, hurdle, [R] churdle
fixed-effects models,
linear, [XT] xtreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
for count data, [R] nbreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
for count data, [R] nbreg

logistic regression, [R] logit, [R] logit, also see
logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] clogit
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
rank-ordered, [R] rologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression subentry
nested, [R] nlogit
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] meclolog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] membreg,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg,
[ME] mixed
multinomial
logistic regression, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
16 Subject index

cluster estimator of variance, continued
  zero-inflated
    negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
    Poisson regression, [R] zip
class,
  clustered, [SEM] Glossary
classifying, see cluster analysis
cluster, [MV] clustermat
  average linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  centroid linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  complete linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  median linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  single linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  stop command, [MV] cluster stop
  wards linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  waverage linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
clusters, duplicating, [D] expandcl
cmdlog
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
    output—log files
  off command, [R] log
  on command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
C:dfhms() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
cmh, power subcommand, [PSS] power cmh
CMI assumption, see conditional mean independence
assumption
cmi() option, [G-3] cline_options,
  [G-3] connect_options
Cnsreg command, [R] cnsreg, [R] cnsreg
  postestimation
  Cochran–Armitage test, [PSS] power, [PSS] power cmh
  Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power cmh, see Mantel–Haenszel test
code
  pages, [I] Glossary
  point, [I] Glossary
code points, [D] unicode encoding
code, timing, [P] timer
codebook command, [D] codebook
  _coef(), [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
coefficient alpha, [MV] alpha
coefficient of determination, [SEM] estat eqgof,
  [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat gof,
  [SEM] example 4, [SEM] example 21,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] Glossary
coefficient of variation, [R] tabstat, [SVY] estat
  coefficients (from estimation), continued
  accessing, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix get,
  [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
coefficients (from estimation), continued
  cataloging, [R] estimates
  estimated linear combinations, see linear
    combinations of estimators
  linear combinations of, see linear combinations of
    estimators
  nonlinear combinations of, see nonlinear
    combinations of estimators
  testing equality of, [R] test, [R] testnl
coefflegend option, see gsem option coefflegend, see
  sem option coefflegend
  coefstabresults, set subcommand, [R] set
  coeffvector, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
    coeffvector
Cofc() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
cofc() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
Cofd() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
cofd() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
cohorts, testing equality of, [R] test, [R] testnl
cohort study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] Glossary, [R] epitab, [ST] stcox,
coincidence, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
  [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] veclm,
  [TS] vecnorm, [TS] vecrank, [TS] veetable,
  [TS] Glossary
col eq macro extended function, [P] macro
col, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
  colfullnames macro extended function, [P] macro
collinearity, see gsem option collinear
  collinear variables, removing, [P] _rcoll
  collinearity,
    display of omitted variables, [R] set showbaselevels
    handling by regress, [R] regress
    retaining collinear variables, [R] estimation options,
    [R] orthog
    variance inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
  colmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmin() function, [M-5] minmax()
colminmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
colnames macro extended function, [P] macro
colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
colnamesmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
colnum() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [P] matrix define
plaintext
complete-cases analysis, [MI] Glossary
complete-data analysis, [MI] Glossary
completed data, [MI] Glossary
completed-data analysis, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
completelinkage,
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
complete-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
completely determined outcomes, [R] logit
component
analysis, [MV] factor, [MV] pca, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot
plot, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [MV] Glossary
component-plus-residual plot, [G-2] graph other,
[R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
components of PSS analysis
clinically meaningful difference, see clinically
meaningful difference
effect size, see $\delta$
power, see power
sample size, see sample-size
significance level, see significance level
statistical method, see test
compound double quotes, [P] macro
compound symmetric
correlation matrix, [MV] mvtest correlations
covariance matrix, [MV] mvtest covariances
compound symmetry, [PSS] Glossary
compress command, [D] compress
compress files, [D] zipfile
compute, fcast subcommand, [TS] fcast compute
Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
concat(), egen function, [D] egen
concatenating strings, [U] 13.2.2 String operators
concordance, estat subcommand, [ST] stcox
postestimation
concordance measures, [ST] stcox postestimation
concordant pairs, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
cond() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[M-5] cond()
condition statement, [P] if
conditional
conjugacy, see semiconjugate prior
fixed-effects model, [XT] Glossary
(fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] svy
estimation
imputation, see imputation, conditional
conditional, continued
independence, [IRT] Glossary
logistic regression, [R] asclogit, [R] elogit,
[R] rologit, [R] slogit, [XT] xtlogit,
[XT] xtologit, [XT] xtsrege
marginal effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
margins, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
mean, [TE] Glossary
mean independence assumption, [TE] teffects intro
advanced
normality, see normality, conditional
operator, [M-2] op_conditional
overdispersion, [ME] membreg, [ME] Glossary
variance, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
conditional-independence assumption, [TE] teffects
intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced,
[TE] Glossary
confidence interval, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [SEM] Glossary,
[SVY] variance estimation, [U] 20.7 Specifying
the width of confidence intervals
for bioequivalence, [R] pkequiv
for bootstrap statistics, [R] bootstrap
postestimation, [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg
postestimation
for combinations of coefficients,
linear, [R] lincom
nonlinear, [R] nlcom
for contrasts, [R] contrast
for counts, [R] ci
for cumulative hazard function, [ST] sts list
for false-positive rates, [R] rocregplot
for hazard ratios, [ST] stcox, [ST] streg
for incidence-rate ratios, [R] cpoisson,
[R] expoisson, [R] glm, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson,
[R] tnbinreg, [R] toisson, [R] zinb, [R] zip,
[ST] stir, [TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtgee,
[XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtoisson
for intragroup correlations, [R] loneway
for linear combinations, [SVY] svy postestimation
for means, [R] ci, [R] ameans, [R] esize, [R] mean,
[R] ttest, [R] ztest
for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] stci
for medians and percentiles, [R] centile
for odds and risk ratios, [R] epitab
for odds ratios, [R] exlogistic, [R] glm, [R] logistic,
[R] logit, [R] ologit, [R] scobit, [XT] xtologlog,
[XT] xtgee, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtoislogit,
[XT] xtsrege
for proportions, [R] ci, [R] proportion
for ratios, [R] ratio
for relative-risk ratios, [R] mlogit
for ROC area, [R] roccomp, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg,
[R] roctab
for ROC values, [R] rocregplot
for standard deviations, [R] ci
confidence interval, continued
  for standardized mortality ratios, [R] dstdize,
    [ST] stptime, [ST] strate
for subhazard ratios, [ST] stcrrreg
for survival rates, [ST] itable
for survivor function, [ST] sts list
for tabulated proportions, [SVY] svy: tabulate
twoway
  for totals, [R] total
for variances, [R] ci
  confidence interval, set default, [R] level
certainty, set confidence levels, [R] level
  confirmatory factor analysis, [MV] mds postestimation
configuration, [MV] Glossary
configuration plot, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
  [MV] Glossary
confirm
  existence command, [P] confirm
file command, [P] confirm
format command, [P] confirm
matrix command, [P] confirm
names command, [P] confirm
number command, [P] confirm
scalar command, [P] confirm
variable command, [P] confirm
confirm, datasignature subcommand,
  [D] datasignature
confirmatory factor analysis, [MV] intro,
  [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 15,
  [SEM] example 30g, [SEM] Glossary
conformability, [M-2] void, [M-6] Glossary, also see
c-conformability, also see p-conformability, also see r-conformability
confounding, [R] epitab, [ST] Glossary
confusion matrix, [MV] Glossary
  _conj() function, [M-5] conj()
conj() function, [M-5] conj()
conjoint analysis, [R] rologit
  prior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
transpose, [M-2] op_transpose, [M-5] conj(),
  [M-6] Glossary
connect() option, [G-3] cline_options,
connected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway connected
connectstyle, [G-4] connectstyle
conren, set subcommand, [R] set
console,
  controlling scrolling of output, [P] more, [R] more
  obtaining input from, [P] display
constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch,
  [TS] mgarch ccc
constrained estimation, [R] constraint, [R] estimation
  options
alternative-specific
  conditional logistic model, [R] asclogit
  multinomial probit regression, [R] asmprobit
  rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asroprobit
ARCH, [TS] arch
ARFIMA, [TS] arfima
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] arima
beta regression, [R] betareg
  censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
  competing risks, [ST] stcrrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
dynamic factor model, [TS] dfactor
exponential regression, hurdle, [R] churdle
fixed-effects models
  logit, [XT] xtlogit
  negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
  Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
GARCH model, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch
dec, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch vcc
generalized linear models, [R] glm
  for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
  heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
    [R] heckoprobit
hurdle
  regression, [R] churdle
interval regression, [R] intreg
linear regression, [R] cnreg
  hurdle, [R] churdle
  seemingly unrelated, [R] sureg
  stochastic frontier, [R] frontier
  three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
  truncated, [R] truncreg
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
  logit regression subentry
  conditional, [R] clogit
  multinomial, [R] mlogit
  ordered, [R] ologit
  skewed, [R] scobit
  stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression
  subentry
  nested, [R] nlogit
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch
  maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
  multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meologit,
    [ME] meglm, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg
  multinomial
    logistic regression, [R] mlogit
    probit regression, [R] mprobit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>continued</th>
<th>constrained estimation, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg constrained linear regression, [SVY] svy estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>truncated, [R] tnreg negative binomial regression, [R] zinb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zero-inflated, [R] nbinom parametric survival models, [ST] streg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poisson regression, [R] poisson Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>censored, [R] cpoisson truncated, [R] tpoisson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zero-inflated, [R] zip probit regression, [R] probit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bivariate, [R] biprobit heteroskedastic, [R] hetreg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multinomial, [R] mprobit ordered, [R] oprobit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit with sample selection, [R] heckprobit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programming, [P] makecns random-effects models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog interval-data regression, [XT] xttintreg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logit, [XT] xlogit, [XT] xologit negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parametric survival, [XT] xtsreg Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>probit, [XT] xtprob, [XT] xtprob tobit, [XT] xtobit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state-space model, [TS] sspace stochastic frontier models for panel data, [XT] xfrontier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] var svar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tobit model with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit treatment-effects model, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etregress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>truncated negative binomial regression, [R] tnreg, Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson regression, [R] truncreg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm vector autoregressive models, [TS] var</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vector error-correction models, [TS] vec with endogenous covariates probit regression, [R] ivprobit tobit model, [R] ivtobit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zero-inflated negative binomial regression, [R] zinb Poisson regression, [R] zip constrained linear regression, [SVY] svy estimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continuity correction, [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power trend continuous outcomes, see outcomes, continuous parameters, [BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] Glossary variable imputation, see imputation, continuous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
control group, [PSS] Glossary
correlation, see correlation, control-group
mean, see means, control-group
proportion, see proportions, control-group
sample size, see sample-size
standard deviation, see standard deviations, control-group
variance, see variances, control-group
controlled clinical trial study, [PSS] power,
[PSS] Glossary
convergence, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem, [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
criteria, [R] maximize
of MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo,
convergence
conversion, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
convert, mi subcommand, [MI] mi convert
converting between styles, [MI] mi convert
convolve() function, [M-5] fft()
Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R]
convert
cook’s D, [R] glm postestimation, [R] regres
postestimation
coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] ca
postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation
copy,

copy built-in class function, [P] class
copy command, [D] copy
copy graph, [G-2] graph copy
copy macro extended function, [P] macro
copycolor, set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
[R] set
copying variables, [D] clonevar, [D] edit
copyright
Apache, [R] copyright apache
boost, [R] copyright boost
icd10, [R] copyright icd10
icu, [R] copyright icu
lapack, [R] copyright lapack
libharu, [R] copyright libharu
libpng, [R] copyright libpng
Mersenne Twister, [R] copyright mersennetwister
MiG Layout, [R] copyright miglayout
scintilla, [R] copyright scintilla
symbol, [G-4] text
ttf2pt1, [R] copyright ttf2pt1
zlib, [R] copyright zlib
copyright command, [R] copyright
Cornfield confidence intervals, [R] epitable
Corr() function, [M-5] fft()
_corr() function, [M-5] corr()
corr() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [M-5] corr(),
[P] matrix define
corr2data command, [D] corr2data
correcting data, see editing data
correlate command, [R] correlate
correlated errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich
estimator of variance, also see autocorrelation
correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 17, [SEM] Glossary
[PSS] power, [R] correlate
between paired observations, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power
pairedproportions
binary variables, [R] tetrachoric
canonical, [MV] canon
coefficient of exposure, [PSS] power mcc
compound symmetric, [MV] mvtest correlations
continuous variables, [R] correlate
control-group, [PSS] power twocorrelations
data generation, [D] corr2data, [D] drawnorm
experimental-group, [PSS] power twocorrelations
factoring of, [MV] factor
independent, see correlation, two-sample
interitem, [MV] alpha
intraclast, see intraclast correlation
intracluster, [R] loneaway
Kendall’s rank, [R] spearman
matrices, [MV] mvtest correlations, [P] matrix
define, [R] correlate, [R] estat, [R] estat vce
matrix, anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
one-sample, [PSS] power onecorrelation
pairwise, [R] correlate
partial and semipartial, [R] pcorr
principal components of, [MV] pca
serial, [R] runtest
similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Spearman’s rank, [R] spearman
structure, [R] asprobit, [R] asprobit, [R] reg3,
[XT] xtloglog, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgs, [XT]
xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprob, [XT] xtreg,
[XT] xtsstreg, [XT] Glossary
testing equality, [MV] mvtest correlations
tests of, [SEM] estat stdigest, [SEM] example 16
tetrachoric, [R] tetrachoric
two-sample, [PSS] power twocorrelations
correlation, estat subcommand, [R] asprobit
postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
correlation() function, [M-5] mean()
correlations,
estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
qda postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation
mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest correlations
correlogram, [G-2] graph other, [TS] corrgram,
[TS] Glossary
correspondence analysis, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary
correspondence analysis projection, [MV] ca
postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
corrgram command, [TS] corrgram
cos() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
cosh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sinh()
cosine function, [FN] Trigonometric functions
cosine kernel function, [R] kdensity
count data, command, [D] count
Glossary
costs, [MV]
cost frontier model, [R]
count model, [SEM]
count outcome model, see count
count time data, [ST]
collapse counts, making dataset of, [D] count
costs, [MV] Glossary
count command, [D] count
count data,
  confidence intervals for counts, [R] ci
  estimation, [R] cpoisson, [R] expoisson, [R] glm,
  [R] gmm, [R] ipoisson, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson,
  [R] nbreg, [R] tpoisson, [R] zinb, [R] zip,
  [U] 26.13 Count dependent-variable models
  graphs, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity, [R] spikeplot
  imputation, see imputation, count data
  interrater agreement, [R] kappa
  summary statistics of, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
  [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway,
  [R] tabulate, summarize()
  symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
  [R] symmetry
count(), egen function, [D] egen
count model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 34g,
  [SEM] example 39g
count outcome model, see outcomes, count
count, ml subcommand, [R] ml
counterfactual, [TE] Glossary, also see potential
  outcome
counts, making dataset of, [D] collapse
count-time data, [ST] ct, [ST] cset, [ST] cttost,
courses about Stata, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
covariance, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
  analysis of, [R] anova
  assumptions, [SEM] gsem, [SEM] sem
  matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix get,
  [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [R] estimates store
  matrix,
  anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation
  block diagonal, [MV] mvtest covariances
  spherical, [MV] mvtest covariances
  testing equality, [MV] mvtest covariances
  of variables or coefficients, [R] correlate
  principal components of, [MV] pca
  stationarity, [TS] Glossary
  structure, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
covariance, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
  [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation,
  [R] asprobit postestimation
covariance() option, see gsem option
covariance(), see sem option covariance()
covariances, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest covariances
covariances, creating dataset from, see summary statistics data
covariate
  balance, [TE] tebalance box, [TE] tebalance density,
  [TE] tebalance overid, [TE] tebalance summarize
class, [D] duplicates
  patterns, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
  postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
covariates, [ST] Glossary
covarimix rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
COVRATIO, [R] regress postestimation
covstructure() option, see gsem option
covstructure(), see sem option covstructure()
cox, power subcommand, [PSS] power cox
Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS] power cox,
  [ST] stcox, [SVY] svy estimation
test of assumption, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests,
  [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stsplit
Cox–Snell residual, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] streg postestimation
cpoisson command, [R] cpoisson, [R] cpoisson
  postestimation
cprplot command, [R] cprplot, [R] cprplot
  diagnostic plots
Cragg hurdle regression, [R] churdle
Cramér’s V, [R] tabulate twoway
Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] pca
create,
bcal subcommand bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
  forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast create
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf create
  subcommand, [P] serset
create_cspine, serset subcommand, [P] serset
create_xmedians, serset subcommand, [P] serset
credible interval, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh postestimation,
  [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
  [BAYES] Glossary
set default, [BAYES] set clevel
credible level, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] bayesstats summary, [BAYES] set
  clevel, [BAYES] Glossary
creturn list command, [P] creturn
crexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
critical
  region, see rejection region

value, [PSS] power one proportion, [PSS] power
two proportions, [PSS] power one variance,
[PSS] Glossary

Cronbach's alpha, [MV] alpha

cross command, [D] cross
cross() function, [M-5] cross()
cross-product matrices, [P] matrix accum
cross-correlation function, [TS] xcorr, [TS] Glossary
cross-correlogram, [G-2] graph other, [TS] xcorr
crossdev() function, [M-5] crossdev()
crossed variables, [MV] Glossary
cross-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meqlogit, [ME] meqpoisson,
[ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary,
[SEM] example 40g, [SEM] Glossary
crossing variables, [MV] Glossary
crossover designs, [R] pk, [R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
cross-sectional
  data, [XT] Glossary
  study, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary, [R] epitab
time-series data, [XT] Glossary
cross-tabulations, see tables

crude estimate, [R] epitab, [ST] Glossary
cs command, [R] epitab
csi command, [R] epitab
  .csv filename suffix, [D] import delimited
cr command, [ST] cset
cr data, [ST] Glossary, also see count-time data
crtable, irf subcommand, [TS] irf crtable
crset command, [ST] cset
crtost command, [ST] cttost
cubic natural splines, [M-5] spline3()
cumsp command, [TS] cumsp
cumul command, [R] cumul
cumulative
distribution functions, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution, empirical, [R] cumul
  generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,
hazard ratio, see hazard ratio incidence
data, [R] epitab
function, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcurve,
  [ST] Glossary
incidence data, [R] poisson
spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] cump,
  [TS] psdensity
subhazard function, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcurve,
  [ST] Glossary

current data, [P] creturn
curse of dimensionality, [MV] Glossary
curved path, [SEM] Glossary
custom prediction equations, [MI] mi impute chained,
  [MI] mi impute monotone
cusum
  plot, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
  test, [R] cusum
cusum command, [R] cusum
CUSUM plot, see cusum plot
cut(), egen function, [D] egen
cutil, see classutil
cv, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
cypermute() function, [M-5] cypermute()
cypermutesetup() function, [M-5] cypermute()
cyclical component, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] ucm,
  [TS] Glossary

d
DA, see data augmentation
daily() function, [FN] Date and time functions
dashed lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
data
  augmentation, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute
    mvn, [MI] Glossary
  entry, see importing data, see inputting data
    interactively, see reading data from disk
  management, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi append,
    [MI] mi expand, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi merge,
    [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi replace0,
    [MI] mi reset, [MI] mi reshape
  manipulation, [R] fvrevar, [R] fsvset, [TS] tsappend,
    [TS] tsfill, [TS] tsreorder, [TS] tsrevar,
    [TS] tset, [XT] tsset
    [M-6] Glossary
  reduction, [MV] ca, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
    [MV] mds, [MV] pca
  signature, [D] datasetsignature, [P] _datasetsignature,
    [P] signestimationsample
  transfer, see exporting data, see importing data
types, [D] data types, [U] 12 Data
data,
  appending, see appending data
  autocorrelated, see autocorrelation
case–cohort, see case–cohort data
case–control, see case–control data
categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
  measures for, see categorical data
certifying, see certifying data
  characteristics of, see characteristics
checks of, see checks of data
  combining, see combining datasets
  contents of, see contents of data
count-time, see count-time data
cumulative incidence data, see cumulative incidence data
data, continued

- current, see current data
- discrete survival, see discrete survival data
- displaying, see displaying data
- documenting, see documenting data
- editing, see editing data
- entering, see importing data, see inputting data interactively
- experimental, see experimental data
- exporting, see exporting data
- extended missing values, see missing values

flong, see flong
flongsep, see flongsep
- generating, see generating data
- importing, see importing data
- inputting, see importing data
- interactively, see reading data from disk
- labeling, see labeling data
- large, dealing with, see memory
- listing, see listing data
- loading, see importing data
- interactively, see using data
- matched case–control, see matched case–control data
- missing values, see missing values

mlong, see mlong
mlongsep, see mlongsep
- multiple-failure st, see multiple-failure st data
- multiple-record st, see multiple-record st data
- nested case–control, see nested case–control data
- observational, see observational data
- preserving, see preserving data
- range of, see range of data
- ranking, see ranking data
- reading, see importing data, see loading data, see reading data from disk
- recoding, see recoding data
- rectangularizing, see rectangularize dataset
- reordering, see reordering data
- reorganizing, see reorganizing data
- restoring, see restoring data
- sampling, see sampling
- saving, see exporting data, see saving data
- single-failure st, see survival analysis
- single-record st, see survival analysis
- stacking, see stacking data
- strings, see string variables
- summarizing, see summarizing data
- survey, see survey data
- survival-time, see survival analysis
- time-series, see time-series analysis
- time-span, see time-span data
- transposing, see transposing data
- verifying, see certifying data
- wide, see wide

Data Browser, see Data Editor
Data Editor, [D] edit
- copy and paste, [D] edit

Data label macro extended function, [P] macro

data, label subcommand, [D] label
data-have-changed flag, [M-5] st_update()
database, reading data from, [D] odbc
dataset,
- adding notes to, [D] notes
- comparing, [D] cf, [D] checksum
- creating, [D] corr2data, [D] drawnorm
- example, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
- loading, see importing data, see inputting data interactively, see using data
- rectangularize, [D] fillin
- saving, see exporting data, see saving data
- managing, [D] varmanage
datasignature
- clear command, [D] datasignature
- command, [D] datasignature, [SEM] example 25,
  [SEM] ssd
- confirm command, [D] datasignature
- report command, [D] datasignature
- set command, [D] datasignature
- _datasignature command, [P] _datasignature
date
- and time stamp, [D] describe
- functions, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation,
  [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
date() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation,
  [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
date,
- displaying, [U] 12.5.3 Date and time formats,
  [U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times
- formats, [U] 12.5.3 Date and time formats,
  [U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times
- functions, [U] 24.5 Extracting components of dates and times
- inputting, [U] 24.2 Inputting dates and times
- variables, [U] 24 Working with dates and times
datelist, [U] 11.1.9 datelist
dates and times, [D] datetime, [D] datetime business
  calendars, [D] datetime business calendars creation,
  [D] datetime display formats, [D] datetime translation,
dates,
- business, see business calendars
- Excel, [D] datetime
- OpenOffice, [D] datetime
- R, [D] datetime
- SAS, [D] datetime
- SPSS, [D] datetime
datetime, [D] datetime, [D] datetime business
  calendars, [D] datetime business calendars creation,
  [D] datetime display formats,
  [D] datetime translation
Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm,
\([M-5] \text{moptimize()}, [M-5] \text{optimize()}, [R] \text{ml} \)
day() function, [D] \text{datetime}, [FN] \text{Date and time functions}, [M-5] \text{date}(), [U] \text{24.5 Extracting components of dates and times}
db command, [R] \text{db} 
dcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dcc
.dct file, [U] \text{11.6 Filenaming conventions}
.dct filename suffix, [D] import, [D] in file (fixed format), [D] out file

\text{DDF}, \text{see} denominator degrees of freedom
debugging, \text{see} \text{DDF}, [P] \text{declaration}, [P] class
declare, class, [D] \text{class}
declare, class, [P] class
decode command, [D] encode
decomposition, [M-5] \text{cholesky()}, [M-5] \text{fullsvd}(),
[M-5] \text{ghessenbergd}(), [M-5] \text{gschurd}(),
[M-5] \text{hessenbergd}(), [M-5] \text{lud}(), [M-5] \text{qr}(),
[M-5] \text{scherd}(), [M-5] \text{svd}()
deconolve() function, [M-5] \text{fft}() 
decrement operator, [M-2] \text{op increment}
default settings of system parameters, [P] set locale functions, [P] set locale ui, [R] query,
[R] set defaults
defective matrix, [M-6] \text{Glossary}
DEFF, \text{see} design effects
decline, char subcommand, [P] char
constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
label subcommand, [D] label
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix define
program subcommand, [P] program, [P] program properties
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
transmap subcommand, [R] translate

\text{DEFT}, \text{see} design effects
degree-to-radian conversion, [FN] \text{Mathematical functions}
degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] \text{Glossary}
degrees of freedom, [MI] \text{mi estimate}, [MI] \text{mi predict}
for coefficients, complete, \text{see} complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, \text{also} see estimation,
degrees of freedom for coefficients
delete, [M-5] \text{unlink}()
delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] \text{cluster programming utilities}
delimiting
    casewise, [D] egen
    files, [D] erase
    variables or observations, [D] drop
#delimit command, [M-2] semicolons, [P] #delimit
delimited,
    export subcommand, [D] import delimited
    import subcommand, [D] import delimited
delimiter
    for comments, [P] comments
    for lines, [P] \#delimit
delta, \text{see} \delta
detail influence statistic, [R] \text{clogit postestimation},
[R] \text{logistic postestimation}, [R] \text{logit postestimation}
density
    estimation, kernel, [R] \text{kdensity}
density option, [G-2] \text{graph other}
density option, [G-2] \text{graph twoway histogram}
density–distribution sunflower plot, [R] \text{sunflower}
derereference, [M-6] \text{Glossary}
derereferencing, [M-2] \text{ftof}, [M-2] \text{pointers}
    \_deriv() function, [M-5] \text{deriv()}
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
derivative of incomplete gamma function,
    [FN] \text{Mathematical functions}, [FN] \text{Statistical functions}
derivatives, [M-5] \text{deriv()}
derivatives, numeric, [R] \text{dydx}, [R] \text{testnl}
derived point types, [G-3] \text{advanced options}
deriv_init() functions, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_init_*() functions, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_query() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_result_*() functions, [M-5] deriv()
describe,
    ado subcommand, [R] \text{net}
    bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
    estimates subcommand, [R] \text{estimates describe}
    forecast subcommand, [TS] \text{forecast describe}
    graph subcommand, [G-2] \text{graph describe}
    irf subcommand, [TS] \text{irf describe}
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata describe
    mi subcommand, [MI] \text{mi describe}
    net subcommand, [R] \text{net}
describe, continued
describe command, [D] describe, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
describing graph, [G-2] graph describe
describing mi data, [MI] mi describe
descriptive statistics,
   CIs for means, proportions, and variances, [R] ci
correlations, [R] correlate, [R] pcorr,
   [R] tetrachoric
creating dataset containing, [D] collapse
creating variables containing, [D] egen
displaying, [D] codebook, [D] petile, [R] grmeanby,
estimation, [R] mean, [R] proportion, [R] ratio,
   [R] total
   means, [R] ameans, [R] summarize
   percentiles, [R] centile
pharmacokinetic data,
   make dataset of, [R] pkcollapse
   summarize, [R] pksumm
   reporting, [SEM] estat summarize
tables, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate oneway,
   [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate, summarize()
design, fsv subcommand, [R] fsvet
design effects, [R] loneway, [SVY] estat,
   [SVY] syv: tabulate oneway,
design matrix, [M-5] designmatrix(), [M-5] I()
designmatrix() function, [M-5] designmatrix()
destroy command, [D] destroy
destroy() function, [M-2] class
destructor, [M-2] class
destructors, class, [P] class
determinant of matrix, [M-5] det(), [P] matrix define
deterministic trend, [TS] Glossary
dettriangular() function, [M-5] det()
deviance information criterion, [BAYES] bayes,
   [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] Glossary
deviance residual, [ME] meologlog postestimation,
   [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation,
   [ME] menbreg postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation,
   [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meqlogit postestimation,
   [ME] meqproposion postestimation,
   [ME] mestreg postestimation, [R] binreg postestimation,
   [R] fp postestimation, [R] glm postestimation,
   [R] logistic postestimation,
   [R] logit postestimation, [R] probit postestimation,
   [ST] stcox postestimation,
   [ST] streg postestimation
deviation cross product, [M-5] crossdev(),
   [M-5] quadcross()
dexponential, tssmooth subcommand,
   [TS] tssmooth exponential
df, estat subcommand, [ME] mixed postestimation
dfactor command, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor postestimation
DFBETA, [R] regress postestimation, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcrreg postestimation,
   [ST] Glossary
dfbeta command, [R] regress postestimation
dfgls command, [TS] dfgls
DFITS, [R] regress postestimation
DFP algorithm, [R] ml
dfuller command, [TS] dfuller
dgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
dgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
dgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
dgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
dgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
dgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
.dhms() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
   functions, [M-5] date()
   _diag() function, [M-5] _diag()
   [P] matrix define
   diag0cnt() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
   [M-5] diag0cnt(), [P] matrix define
diagnostic codes, [D] icd, [D] icd9, [D] icd10
diagnostic plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic
   plots, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress
   postestimation diagnostic plots
diagnostics, regression, see regression diagnostics
   [M-6] Glossary
   vech model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dvec
   diagonal() function, [M-5] diagonal()
diagonals of matrices, [P] matrix define
dialog
   box, [P] dialog programming, [P] window
   programming, [P] window fopen, [P] window
   manage, [P] window menu, [P] window push,
   [P] window stopbox, [R] db
   programming, [P] dialog programming, [P] window
   programming, [P] window fopen, [P] window
   manage, [P] window menu, [P] window push,
   [P] window stopbox
DIC, see deviance information criterion
Dice coefficient similarity measure,
   [MV] measure_option
dichotomous item, [IRT] Glossary
dichotomous outcome model, see outcomes, binary
Dicky–Fuller test, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller
directories, [D] chdir(), [M-5] dir(),  
[U] 11.6 Filemamming conventions,  
[U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros
change, [D] cd
creating, [D] mkdir
listing, [D] dir
location of ado-files, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
removing, [D] rmdir
directory, class, [P] classutil
direxists() function, [M-5] direxists()  
direxternal() function, [M-5] direxternal()  
discard
command, [P] discard, [U] 18.11.3 Debugging ado-files
discard, relationship to graph drop, [G-2] graph drop
discordant
pairs, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
 pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
 proportion, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
 pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
 sets, [PSS] power mcp, [PSS] Glossary
discrete option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
 discrete parameters, [BAYES] bayestest interval,  
[BAYES] Glossary
discrete survival data, [ST] discrete
discrete-response regression, [SVY] svy estimation
discrim
knn command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
 estat, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim knn
 postestimation
 lda command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
 estat, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda
 postestimation
 logistic command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
 estat, [MV] discrim logistic, [MV] discrim
 logistic postestimation
 qda command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
 estat, [MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda
 postestimation
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim,  
[MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim lda,  
[MV] discrim logistic, [MV] discrim qda,  
[MV] Glossary
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot
 score plot, [MV] scoreplot
discriminant function, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
 lda, [MV] discrim lda postestimation,  
[MV] Glossary
discriminating variables, [MV] Glossary
discrimination, [IRT] Glossary
disparity, [MV] Glossary
dispersion, measures of, [D] pctlile, [XT] xtsum, see
 percentiles, displaying, see standard deviations,  
displaying, see variance, displaying, see range of data
display
  as error, [M-5] displayas(), [M-5] errprintf()
  as text, as result, etc., [M-5] displayas()
  column, [I] Glossary
  formats, [D] describe, [D] format, [P] macro,
       [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are
displayed, [U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times
  graph, [G-2] graph display
  settings, [R] set showbaselevels
  width and length, [R] log

display, 
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph display
  ml subcommand, [R] ml

display command, [P] display, [P] macro,
      [U] 19.1.2 A list of the immediate commands
as a calculator, [R] display

display() function, [M-5] display()

display macro extended function, [P] display

displayas() function, [M-5] displayas()

displayflush() function, [M-5] displayflush()

displaying, also see printing, logs (output)

contents, [D] describe
data, [D] edit, [D] list
files, [D] type
  long strings, see string variables, long
macros, [P] macro
matrix, [P] matrix utility


use
output, [P] display, [P] quietly, [P] smcl,
  [P] tabdisp

previously typed lines, [R] #review
scalar expressions, [P] display, [P] scalar

stored results, [R] stored results

dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary

matrix, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary,
  [P] matrix dissimilarity

measures,
  [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster programming
  utilities, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] mds,
       [MV] measure_option, [P] matrix dissimilarity
  absolute value, [MV] measure_option
  Bray and Curtis, [MV] clustermat
  Canberra, [MV] measure_option
  Euclidean, [MV] measure_option
  Gower, [MV] measure_option
  maximum value, [MV] measure_option
  Minkowski, [MV] measure_option

dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] matrix
dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity

distance matrices, [MV] matrix dissimilarity,
      [P] matrix dissimilarity

distances, see dissimilarity measures

distances, estat subcommand, [MV] ca

postestimation

distribution functions, [M-5] normal()
distributional diagnostic plots, [G-2] graph other

distributions,

  examining, [D] pctile, [R] ameans, [R] centile,
      [R] kdensity, [R] mean, [R] pksum,
      [R] summarize, [R] total

  income, [R] inequality
  plots, [R] cumul, [R] cusum, [R] diagnostic plots,
      [R] dotplot, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity,
      [R] ladder, [R] Iv, [R] spikeplot, [R] stem
  standard population, [R] dstdize
  testing equality of, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis,
      [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
  testing for normality, [MV] mvtest normality,
      [R] sktest, [R] swilk

transformations

to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
to achieve zero skewness, [R] Inskew0

disturbance term, [XT] Glossary
division operator, see arithmetic operators
disitive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] cluster,
    [MV] Glossary

DLL, [P] plugin

Dmatrix() function, [M-5] Dmatrix()

do command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files
  .do file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dockable, set subcommand, [R] set
dockingguides, set subcommand, [R] set
documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
  keyword search on, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help
and search facilities
documenting data, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook,
    [D] notes

  _docx*() functions, [M-5] _docx*()

doedit command, [R] doedit

dofb() function, [D] datetime business calendars,
    [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

dofC() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

dofc() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

dofh() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

dofm() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

dofq() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

dofw() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

adding comments to, [P] comments
editing, [R] doedit

  long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and
  long lines in ado-files

doftime() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
    functions, [M-5] date() 

long lines in ado-files

domains, [MV] alpha
Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] mtest
    normality
dose–response models, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [R] logistic
dose–response trend, [PSS] power, [PSS] power trend
dot.
    graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dot
graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway dot
dot plots, [G-2] graph dot, [G-2] graph twoway dot,
    [G-3] area_options, [G-3] line_options
dotplot command, [R] dotplot
dotted lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
tssmooth double-exponential smoothing, [TS]
dropline drop command, [D] dropout
    command, [R] dstdize
double, [D] data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
double-exponential smoothing, [TS]
double-precision floating point number, [TS] tssmooth
doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] set
doubly robust estimator, [TE] teffects intro
    advanced
dummy variables, see indicator variables, see indicators
dummy observations, [D] duplicates
    dropping, [D] duplicates
    identifying, [D] duplicates
    duplicating
    clustered observations, [D] expand
duplicates, [D] drop
    label subcommand, [D] label
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
class subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
    constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
    _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
    estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
    forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast drop
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph
drop, [D] drop
    graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway
dropout, [PSS] Glossary
dropping
    graphs, [G-2] graph
drop programs, [P] discard
    variables and observations, [D] drop
ds command, [D] ds
dstdize command, [R] dstdize
    dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dta file extension, technical description, [P] file
    formats .dta
dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dual scaling, [MV] ca
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
dummy variables, see indicator variables, see indicators
Duncan’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Duncan’s method
dunnnettprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
Dunnett’s multiple comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method
Dunnett’s multiple range distribution, cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
    inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
    _dup(#). display directive, [P] display
duplicate observations,
dropping, [D] duplicates
    identifying, [D] duplicates
duplicates
    drop command, [D] duplicates
    examples command, [D] duplicates
    list command, [D] duplicates
    report command, [D] duplicates
tag command, [D] duplicates
duplicating
    clustered observations, [D] expand
duplicates, [D] drop
    label subcommand, [D] label
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
class subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
    constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
    _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
    estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
    forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast drop
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph
drop, [D] drop
    graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway
dropout, [PSS] Glossary
dropping
    graphs, [G-2] graph
drop programs, [P] discard
    variables and observations, [D] drop
ds command, [D] ds
dstdize command, [R] dstdize
    dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dta file extension, technical description, [P] file
    formats .dta
dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dual scaling, [MV] ca
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
dummy variables, see indicator variables, see indicators
Duncan’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Duncan’s method
dunnnettprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
Dunnett’s multiple comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method
Dunnett’s multiple range distribution, cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
    inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
    _dup(#). display directive, [P] display
duplicate observations,
dropping, [D] duplicates
    identifying, [D] duplicates
duplicates
    drop command, [D] duplicates
    examples command, [D] duplicates
    list command, [D] duplicates
    report command, [D] duplicates
tag command, [D] duplicates
duplicating
    clustered observations, [D] expand
duplicates, [D] drop
    label subcommand, [D] label
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
class subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
    constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
    _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
    estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
    forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast drop
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph
drop, [D] drop
    graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway
dropout, [PSS] Glossary
dropping
    graphs, [G-2] graph
drop programs, [P] discard
    variables and observations, [D] drop
ds command, [D] ds
dstdize command, [R] dstdize
    dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dta file extension, technical description, [P] file
    formats .dta
dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dual scaling, [MV] ca
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
dummy variables, see indicator variables, see indicators
Duncan’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Duncan’s method
dunnnettprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
Dunnett’s multiple comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method
Dunnett’s multiple range distribution, cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
    inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
    _dup(#). display directive, [P] display
duplicate observations,
dropping, [D] duplicates
    identifying, [D] duplicates
duplicates
    drop command, [D] duplicates
    examples command, [D] duplicates
    list command, [D] duplicates
    report command, [D] duplicates
tag command, [D] duplicates
duplicating
    clustered observations, [D] expand
duplicates, [D] drop
    label subcommand, [D] label
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
class subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
    constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
    _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
    estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
    forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast drop
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph
drop, [D] drop
    graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway
dropout, [PSS] Glossary
dropping
    graphs, [G-2] graph
drop programs, [P] discard
    variables and observations, [D] drop
ds command, [D] ds
dynamic forecast, continued
model, [XT] Glossary
  structural simultaneous equations, [TS] var svar
  .dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] class

E

editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()

EE estimator, see estimating-equation estimator
detection of, see minimum detectable effect size
minimum detectable, see minimum detectable effect size

effective sample size, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ess,
  [BAYES] Glossary
effects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
effects,
direct, [SEM] estat teffects, [SEM] example 7,
  [SEM] example 42g, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
indirect, [SEM] estat teffects, [SEM] example 7,
  [SEM] example 42g, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary

total, [SEM] estat teffects, [SEM] example 7,
  [SEM] example 42g, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
effect-size
curve, [PSS] Glossary
determination, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproporations,
  [PSS] power pairedproporations, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
  [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway,
  [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated,
  [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power mcc,
  [PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential,
efficiency of Markov chain Monte Carlo,
  [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
  [BAYES] bayesstats ess
efficiency of MCMC, [BAYES] Glossary
efficiency, query subcommand, [R] query
eform, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat eform
eform_option, [R] eform_option
EGARCH, see exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
egen command, [D] egen, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi xeq

EGLS, see estimated generalized least squares
_eigen_la() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_eigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
eigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_eigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] eigensystemselect()
eigensystemselect*() functions,
  [M-5] eigensystemselect()
eigenvalue stability condition, [TS] estat arroots,
  [TS] varstable, [TS] vecstable
equality test of, continued  
means, [R] contrast, [R] esize, [R] pwmean,  
[R] ttest, [R] ztest, [SVY] svy postestimation  
medians, [R] ranksum  
proportions, [R] bitest, [R] prtest  
ROC areas, [R] rocomp, [R] roreg  
survivor functions, [ST] sts test  
variances, [R] sdstdev  
equal-tailed credible interval, [BAYES] intro,  
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,  
[BAYES] bayesstats summary,  
[BAYES] Glossary  
equilibration, [M-5]  
equilrc function, [M-5]  
equilr function, [M-5]  
equilr function, [M-5]  
equilrc function, [M-5]  
equivalence test, [R] pk  
equimax rotation, [MV]  
rotate  
xthtaylor  
equality test of, continued  
32 Subject index  
error, [SEM]  
error components model, [XT] xhtaylor,  
[XT] Glossary  
error rate, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim  
estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation,  
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim  
logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda  
postestimation  
errors-in-variables regression, [R] evreg  
erprintf() function, [M-5] errprintf()  
esample, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save  
esize and esizei commands, [R] esize  
esize, estat subcommand, [R] regress  
postestimation  
ESS, see effective sample size  
 ess, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] bayesstats  
estat, [P] estat programming  
abond command, [XT] xtabond postestimation,  
[XT] xtdpdsys postestimation  
acplot command, [TS] estat acplot  
alternatives command, [R] asclogit  
postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation, [R] asprobit  
postestimation, [R] nlogit  
postestimation  
anova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation  
anti command, [MV] factor postestimation,  
[MV] pca postestimation  
archlm command, [R] regress postestimation time  
series  
aroots command, [TS] estat arroots  
bgodfrey command, [R] regress postestimation  
time series  
bootstrap command, [R] bootstrap postestimation  
canonest command, [MV] discrim lda  
postestimation  
classfunctions command, [MV] discrim lda  
postestimation  
classification command, [R] estat classification  
classstable command, [MV] discrim  
estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim  
lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation  
common command, [MV] factor postestimation  
compare command, [MV] procrustes  
postestimation  
concordance command, [ST] stcox postestimation  
config command, [MV] mds postestimation  
coordinates command, [MV] ca postestimation,  
[MV] mca postestimation  
correlation command, [R] asprobit  
postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation  
correlations command, [MV] canon  
postestimation, [MV] discrim lda  
postestimation, [MV] discrim qda  
postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation  
covariance command, [MV] discrim  
lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda  
postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation,  
[R] asprobit postestimation  
cv command, [SVY] estat
estat, continued

df command, [ME] mixed postestimation
distances command, [MV] ca postestimation
durbinalt command, [R] regress postestimation
time series
dwatson command, [R] regress postestimation time series
effects command, [SVY] estat
eform command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
eform, [SEM] example 33g, [SEM] example 34g
endogenous command, [R] ivregress postestimation
eqgof command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
eqgof, [SEM] example 3
eqtest command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
errorrate command, [MV] discrim estat,
[MV] discrim kkn postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
[MV] discrim qda postestimation
esize command, [R] regress postestimation
factors command, [MV] factor postestimation
faceweights command, [R] asprobit postestimation,
[R] asprobit postestimation
firststage command, [R] ivregress postestimation
framework command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
framework, [SEM] example 11
ggof command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
ggof, [SEM] example 21
ginvvariant command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
ginvvariant, [SEM] example 22
gofo command, [R] estat gfo, [R] poisson postestimation,
[SEM] estat gfo,
[SEM] example 4, [SVY] estat
grdistances command, [MV] discrim
da postestimation,
[MV] discrim qda postestimation
grmeans command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
group command, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
[ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation,
[ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] meoprob postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meqreglogit postestimation,
[ME] meqregprobit postestimation,
[ME] mestreg postestimation,
[ME] mixed postestimation
grsummarize command, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim kkn postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
[MV] discrim qda postestimation
hetest command, [R] regress postestimation
ic command, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
icc command, [ME] melogit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meqreglogit postestimation,
[ME] mixed postestimation

estat, continued

intest command, [R] regress postestimation
inertia command, [MV] ca postestimation
kmo command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
lceffects command, [SVY] estat
list command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim
cannotestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
[MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
[MV] discrim qda postestimation
loadings command, [MV] ca postestimation,
[MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
manova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
mfx command, [R] ascllogit postestimation,
[R] asprobit postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
mindices command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
mindices, [SEM] example 5, [SEM] example 9
mreg command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
nproc command, [R] rocreg postestimation
overid command, [R] gmm postestimation,
[R] ivprobit postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation
ovtest command, [R] regress postestimation
pairwise command, [MV] mds postestimation
period command, [TS] ucm postestimation
phtest command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
predict command, [R] exlogistic postestimation
profiles command, [MV] ca postestimation
quantiles command, [MV] mds postestimation
recovery command, [ME] meqreglogit postestimation,
[ME] meqregprobit postestimation,
[ME] mixed postestimation
report command, [IRT] estat report
residuals command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [SEM] intro 7,
[SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] example 10
rotate command, [MV] canon postestimation
rotatecompare command, [MV] canon
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
sargan command, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
[XT] xtdpdp postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys
postestimation
sbknown command, [TS] estat sbknown
sbsingle command, [TS] estat sbsingle
scoretests command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
scoretests, [SEM] example 8
sd command, [SVY] estat
se command, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
[R] exprobit postestimation
size command, [SVY] estat
smc command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
estat, continued
stable command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] example 7
stdize: prefix command, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] example 16
strata command, [SVY] estat
stress command, [MV] mds postestimation
structure command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation
subinertia command, [MV] mca postestimation
svyset command, [SVY] estat
szroeter command, [R] regress postestimation
table command, [MV] ca postestimation
teffects command, [SEM] estat teffects, [SEM] example 7, [SEM] example 42g
vce command, [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [SVY] estat
vif command, [R] regress postestimation
wcorrelation command, [ME] mixed postestimation, [XT] xtgls postestimation
estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see linear combinations of estimators
estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using
estimated generalized least squares, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xivreg, [XT] xtreg
_estimates
  clear command, [P] _estimates
dir command, [P] _estimates
drop command, [P] _estimates
hold command, [P] _estimates
unhold command, [P] _estimates
estimates
describe command, [R] estimates describe
dir command, [R] estimates store
drop command, [R] estimates store
esample command, [R] estimates save
clear command, [R] estimates store
for command, [R] estimates for
notes command, [R] estimates notes
query command, [R] estimates store
replay command, [R] estimates replay
restore command, [R] estimates store
save command, [R] estimates save
stats command, [R] estimates stats
store command, [R] estimates store
table command, [R] estimates table
estimates, continued
  title command, [R] estimates title
  use command, [R] estimates save
estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast estimates
estimation
  allowed estimation commands, [MI] estimation
Bayesian, see Bayesian estimation commands, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
[U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands, [U] 26 Overview of Stata estimation commands
allowing constraints in, [P] makecns
eliminating stored information from, [P] discard
obtaining predictions after, [P] _predict
obtaining robust estimates, [P] _robust
saving results from, [P] _estimates
degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] mi estimate
method, [SEM] Glossary
postestimation dialog boxes, [R] postest
posting VCE, [MI] mi estimate
predictions after, see predictions, obtaining after estimation
results,
clearing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
listing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
saving, [P] _estimates
storing, [P] ereturn
storing and restoring, [R] estimates store
tables of, [R] estimates table
sample, summarizing, [R] estat, [R] estat summarize
test after, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test, [SVY] svy postestimation
estimators,
covariance matrix of, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
get, [R] correlate, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
[U] 20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix
linear combinations, [U] 20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients
linear combinations of, [R] lincom
nonlinear combinations of, [R] nlcom
tefects command, [TE] eteffects, [TE] eteffects postestimation
tetilologic fraction, [R] epitab
etpoisson command, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson postestimation
etregress command, [TE] etregress, [TE] etregress postestimation
Euclidean dissimilarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
Euclidean distance, [MV] Glossary

event, [ST] Glossary
history analysis, see survival analysis
of interest, [ST] Glossary
probability, see failure probability

_ex, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
exact binomial test, see binomial test
exact DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom
exact statistics, [U] 26.14 Exact estimators
binary confidence intervals, [R] ci, [R] exlogistic,
[R] roctab
centiles, [R] centile
certainty intervals for variances, [R] ci
indirect standardization, [R] dstdize
one-way anova, [R] loneway
regression, [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson
test,
binomial probability, [R] bitest
equality of distributions, [R] ksmirnov
equality of means, [R] ranksum
Fisher’s, [R] tabulate twoway
symmetry and marginal homogeneity,
[R] symmetry
tetrachoric correlations, [R] tetrachoric

test, [PSS] Glossary
equation modeling (SEM), [U]
examples datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
Excel, [U] 21 Entering and importing data
dates, [D] datetime
Microsoft, see Microsoft Excel
Microsoft, reading data from, [D] import excel,
[D] odbc, [D] xmlsave, also see spreadsheets, transferring
Microsoft, write results to, [P] putexcel,
[P] putexcel advanced

_ex, export subcommand, [D] import excel
import subcommand, [D] import excel
excess fraction, [R] epitab
exec(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
existence, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
exit class program, [P] class exit
exit, class subcommand, [P] class exit
exit command, [P] capture, [P] exit, [R] exit,
[U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
exit() function, [M-5] exit()
exit Mata, [M-3] end
exiting Stata, see exit command
exlogistic command, [R] exlogistic, [R] exlogistic
postestimation
exogeneity test, see endogeneity test
exogenous, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
exogenous
exogenous variable, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary,
=exp, [U] 11 Language syntax
exp() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] exp()

exp_list, [SVY] svy bootstrap, [SVY] svy brr,
[SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy sdr,
[TS] rolling
expand
command, [D] expand
for mi data, [MI] mi expand
expand factor varlists, [P] fexp
expand, mi subcommand, [MI] mi expand
expandcl command, [D] expandcl
expectation-maximization algorithm, [MI] mi impute
mvn, [MI] Glossary
parameter trace files, [MI] mi ptrace
expected information matrix, [SEM] Glossary
experimental data, [MV] manova, [R] anova,
[R] contrast, [R] correlate, [R] epitab,
[R] kwallis, [R] logit, [R] mean, [R] regress,
[R] summarize, [R] tabulate oneway,
[R] tabulate twoway, [R] ttest, [R] ztest,
[U] 12 Data, [U] 20 Estimation and
postestimation commands, [U] 26.4 Structural
equation modeling (SEM), [U] 26.21 Multilevel
mixed-effects models, [U] 26.22 Survival-time
(failure-time) models

experimental group, [PSS] Glossary
correlation, see correlation, experimental-group
mean, see means, experimental-group
proportion, see proportions, experimental-group
sample size, see sample-size
standard deviation, see standard deviations,
experimental-group
variance, see variances, experimental-group
experimental study, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
exploded logit model, [R] rolologit
exponential command, [R] expoisson, [R] expoisson

postestimation

exponential density, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(), [ST] streg
function, [FN] Mathematical functions
generalized autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
smoothing, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth

exponential

survival
regression, [ST] streg
test, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] Glossary

exponential, churdle subcommand, [R] churdle
power subcommand, [PSS] power exponential
tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth exponential
exponential() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
F, continued
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
noncentrality parameter, [FN] Statistical functions
test, [PSS] Glossary
F() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
Facebook, see Stata on Facebook
analysis, [MV] alpha, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
[MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary, see
confirmatory factor analysis
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
loadings, [MV] Glossary
model, [TS] dfactor
parsimony rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
score plot, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary,
[SEM] intro 7, [SEM] example 14,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] predict after sem
variables, [P] ivexpand, [P] matrix rownames,
[P] _rcoll, [P] syntax, [P] unab,
[PSS] Glossary, [R] fvvar, [R] fvset,
[U] 11.4.3 Factor variables, [U] 13.9 Indicator
values for levels of factor variables,
[U] 14.2.2 Two-part names, [U] 20.11 Accessing
estimated coefficients, [U] 25 Working with
categorical data and factor variables
factor command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
postestimation
factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
design, [MV] manova, [R] anova
function, [FN] Mathematical functions
factorial() function, [M-5] factorial()
factormat command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
postestimation
factors, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
postestimation
factor-variable
notation, [SEM] intro 3
settings, [R] fvset
facweights, estat subcommand, [R] asmprob
postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
failure
probability, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power
logrank
tables, [ST] ltable

F

density,
central, [FN] Statistical functions
noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions

exponentialden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
exponentialttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
exponentiated coefficients, [R] eform_option,
[SEM] estat eform
delimited command, [D] import delimited
excel command, [D] import excel
sasxport command, [D] import sasxport
export, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph export
export, mi subcommand, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi
export ice, [MI] mi export nhanes1
exporting data, [D] export, [D] import delimited,
[D] import excel, [D] import sasxport,
[D] odbc, [D] outfile, [D] xmlsave,
[M-5] _lock*, [M-5] x(), [MI] mi export,
[MI] mi export ice, [MI] mi export nhanes1
set, [G-3] eps_options, [G-3] png_options,
exporting results, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
exposure
odds ratio, [PSS] power mcc, [PSS] Glossary
variable, [ST] Glossary
exposure() option, see gsem option exposure() Expression Builder, [U] 13.8 Using the Expression
Builder
expressions, [M-2] exp, [P] matrix define,
[U] 13 Functions and expressions
extended
ASCII, [D] unicode, [D] unicode translate,
[1] Glossary
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
[D] unicode translate
encodings, [D] unicode encoding
macro functions, [P] char, [P] display, [P] macro,
[P] macro lists, [P] serset
external, [M-2] declarations
[M-6] Glossary
extract diagonal, [M-5] diagonal(), [M-5] diag()
extract, mi subcommand, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi
replace0
extracting m=# data from mi data, [MI] mi extract,
[MI] mi select
extracting original data from mi data, [MI] mi extract
eXtrapolation, [D] ipolate

F
failure, continued
  time, see survival analysis
failure–success proportion, [PSS] power
  pairedproportions
failure-time model, see survival analysis
false-negative result, see type II error
false-positive rate, [R] estat classification, [R] roc,
  [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot
false-positive result, see type II error
family
  Bernoulli, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  beta, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  binomial, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  distribution, [SEM] Glossary
  exponential, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  gamma, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  Gaussian, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  loglogistic, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  lognormal, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  multinomial, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  negative binomial, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  ordinal, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  Poisson, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  Weibull, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
family() option, see gsem option family()
FAQs, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
  search, [R] search, [U] 4.8.4 FAQ searches
fastscroll, set subcommand, [R] set
favorspeed() function, [M-5] favorspeed()
fbufget() function, [M-5] bufio()
fbufput() function, [M-5] bufio()
  fcast compute command, [TS] fcast compute
  fcast graph command, [TS] fcast graph
  _fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
  FCS, see fully conditional specification
  Fden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
feasible generalized least squares, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
  [SEM] intro 4, [TS] dfgls, [TS] prais, [TS] var,
  [XT] xtlogl, [XT] xtivreg, [XT] xtreg
  feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] nlswr
feedback loops, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat
tefffects
fences, [R] lv
  ferrortext() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
FEVD, see forecast-error variance decomposition
  _fft() function, [M-5] fft()
  fft() function, [M-5] fft()
  _fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
  _fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
  _fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()
file
  close command, [P] file
  open command, [P] file
  query command, [P] file
  read command, [P] file
  seek command, [P] file
  sersetread command, [P] serset
  sersetwrite command, [P] serset
  set command, [P] file
  write command, [P] file
  file, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
  file, find in path, [P] findfile
  fileexists() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] fileexists()
  filefilter command, [D] filefilter
  filename manipulation, [M-5] adosubdir()
    [M-5] pathjoin()
  filenames, displaying, [D] dir
  fileread() function, [FN] Programming functions
  filereadererror() function, [FN] Programming functions
  files,
    checksum of, [D] checksum
    comparison, [D] cf
    compressing, [D] zipfile
    copying and appending, [D] copy
    display contents of, [D] type
    downloading, [D] checksum, [D] copy,
      [R] adoupdate, [R] net, [R] sj, [R] ssc,
      [R] update, [U] 28 Using the Internet to keep up to date
    erasing, [D] erase
    exporting, see exporting data
extensions, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
importing, see importing data
loading, [D] use
names, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions,
  [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros
opening, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen
reading text or binary, [P] file
saving, [D] save, [P] window programming,
  [P] window fopen
files, continued
  uncompressing, [D] zipfile
  writing text or binary, [P] file
filewrite() function, [FN] Programming functions
  fill
  areas, dimming and brightening, [G-2] graph
twoway histogram, [G-2] graph twoway
density, [G-4] colorstyle
color, setting, [G-3] region_options
fill(), egen function, [D] egen
fillin command, [D] fillin
filling in values, [ST] stfill
_fillmissing() function, [M-5] _fillmissing()
filters, [TS] tsfilter, also see smoothers
  Baxter–King, [TS] tsfilter bk
  Butterworth, [TS] tsfilter bw
  Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] tsfilter cf
  Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] tsfilter hp
final, [M-2] class
findexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
findfile command, [P] findfile
findfile() function, [M-5] findfile()
  finding file in path, [P] findfile
finding file in variables, [D] lookfor
finite population correction, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  onemean, [PSS] power pairedmeans,
  estimation, [SVY] svyset, [SVY] variance
  estimation, [SVY] Glossary
first-differenced estimator, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtddp,
  [XT] xtddpsys, [XT] xtivreg
first-order latent variables, [SEM] Glossary
firststage subcommand, [R] ivregress
postestimation
Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS] power twoproportions,
  [PSS] Glossary
fisher, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
  Fisher’s
  exact test, [PSS] power twoproportions,
  z test, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
  z transformation, [PSS] power onecorrelation,
  [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
Fisher-type test, [XT] xtunitroot
twoway fpfitci, [G-2] graph twoway fit,
  qfit, [G-2] graph twoway qfitci
fixed effects, [PSS] Glossary
fixed-effects model, continued
  multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] melogit, [ME] meologit, [ME] menbreg,
  [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
  [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
  [ME] meqlogit, [ME] meqproson,
  [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed
F-keys, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  flat prior, see noninformative prior
flat.prior() suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh
evaluators
flexible functional form, [R] boxcox, [R] fp, [R] mfp
fлист command, [D] list
float, [D] data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
types, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems therein
float() function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [M-5] floatround(), [U] 13.12 Precision and
  problems therein
floatround() function, [M-5] floatround()
floatwindows, set subcommand, [R] set
flong
  data style, [MI] styles, [MI] Glossary
  technical description, [MI] technical
flops, [D] format, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling
  how data are displayed
fmtwidth() function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [M-5] fmtwidth()
folders, see directories
follow-up, [PSS] Glossary
  period, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power
  logrank, [PSS] Glossary
  studies, see incidence studies
  study, see cohort study
fonts, in graphs, [G-4] text
footnote, ml subcommand, [R] ml
  _fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()
  fopen, window subcommand, [P] window
  programming, [P] window fopen
  [M-2] semicolons
for, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates for
forcecorrelations option, see sem option
forcenoanchor option, see gsem option
forcenoanchor, see sem option
forcenoanchor
forceconditional option, see `sem option`  
`forceconditional`

foreach command, [P] foreach

forecast, [G-2] graph other

forecast, [TS] forecast

adjust command, [TS] forecast adjust

clear command, [TS] forecast clear
coeffvector command, [TS] forecast coeffvector
create command, [TS] forecast create
describe command, [TS] forecast describe
drop command, [TS] forecast drop
estimates command, [TS] forecast estimates
exogenous command, [TS] forecast exogenous

identity command, [TS] forecast identity

list command, [TS] forecast list
query command, [TS] forecast query

solve command, [TS] forecast solve

forecast, [ARCH model, [TS] arch postestimation

ARCHFIMA model, [TS] archfima postestimation

ARIMA model, [TS] arima postestimation

Markov-switching model, [TS] msswitch postestimation

MGARCH model, see multivariate GARCH postestimation

standard error of, [R] regres postestimation

state-space model, [TS] sspace postestimation

structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] var svar postestimation

unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm postestimation

vector autoregressive model, [TS] var postestimation

vector error-correction model, [TS] vec postestimation


foreground color, [G-4] schemes intro

format command, [D] format

format, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm

format macro extended function, [P] macro

format settings, [R] set cformat

format width, [M-5] fmtwidth()

formats, [D] datetime, [D] describe, [D] format,

[D] varmanage, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed, [U] 20.8 Formatting the coefficient table, [U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times

formatted data, reading, see importing data

formatting contents of macros, [P] macro

formatting statistical output, [D] format


forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum

forvalues command, [P] forvalues

forward operator, [TS] Glossary

fourfold tables, [R] epitab

Fourier transform, [M-5] fft()

fp generate command, [R] fp

plot command, [R] fp postestimation

predict command, [R] fp postestimation

prefix command, [R] fp, [R] fp postestimation

FPC, see finite population correction

fpfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway fpfit

fpfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway fpfitci

_fput() function, [M-5] fopen()

fput() function, [M-5] fopen()

_fputmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()

fputmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()

fracplot command, [R] mfp postestimation

fracpred command, [R] mfp postestimation

fracreg command, [R] fracreg, [R] fracreg postestimation

fraction defective, [R] qc


fraction option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram

fractional polynomial regression, [R] fp

multivariable, [R] mfp


fractional sample size, see sample-size

fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acplt, [TS] psdensity

frailty, see shared frailty


framework, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat framework

_fread() function, [M-5] fopen()

fread() function, [M-5] fopen()

freduse command, [TS] arfima postestimation

free, constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
subject index

frequencies,
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] contract
graphical representation, [R] histogram,
[R] kdensity
table of, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate,
summarize(), [SVY] sy: tabulate oneway,
[SVY] sy: tabulate twoway
frequency option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
frequency table, [XT] xttab
frequency weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights
[frequency=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights
frequency-domain analysis, [TS] cump, [TS] pergram,
[T] psdensity, [T] psdensity
frequentist analysis, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
frequentist concepts, [MI] intro substantive
freturncode() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
from( ) net subcommand, [R] net
from, update subcommand, [R] update
from( ) option, [R] maximize, see gsem option
from( ), see sem option from( )
frombase() function, [M-5] inbase()
frequentist model, see stochastic frontier model
fsave, window subcommand, [P] window
programming
_ffseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fsseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fsstatus() function, [M-5] fopen()
Ftail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
_ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftime() function, [M-5] ft8()
ftfreqs() function, [M-5] ft8()
ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] ft8()
ftime() function, [M-5] ft8()
_fttruncate() function, [M-5] fopen()
fttruncate() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftunravel() function, [M-5] ft8()
ftwrap() function, [M-5] ft8()
f
full
conditionals, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
Gibbs sampling, see Gibbs sampling
fullsdia() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
_fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fully conditional specification, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi
impute chained, [MI] Glossary
function, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway function
functions, [FN] Date and time functions,
functions, [FN] Programming functions,
[FN] Random-number functions,
[FN] Statistical functions, [FN] String
functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
cluster generate, adding, [MV] cluster
programming subroutines
aggregate, [D] egen
arguments, [M-1] returnedargs, also see arguments
combinations of estimators, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
combinatorial, [FN] Mathematical functions
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] obs
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul
date, [U] 24.5 Extracting components of dates and
times
date and time, [FN] Date and time functions
derivatives and integrals of, [R] dydx
estimable, [R] margins
evaluator program, [R] gmm, [R] nl, [R] nlsur
extended macro, [P] char, [P] display, [P] macro,
[P] macro lists, [P] serset
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
graphing, [D] range, [G-2] graph twoway function
index, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
kernel, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly
link, [R] betareg, [R] glm
mathematical, [FN] Mathematical functions
matrix, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define,
[U] 14.8 Matrix functions
maximizing likelihood, [R] maximize, [R] ml
naming convention, [M-1] naming
obtaining help for, [R] help
orthogonalization, [R] orthog
parameters, [R] nlcom
passing to functions, [M-2] ftot
piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] mkspline
prediction, [R] predict, [R] predictnl
production and cost, [R] frontier
programming, [FN] Programming functions
random-number, [D] generate, [FN] Random-
number functions, [R] set rng, [R] set seed
statistical, [FN] Statistical functions
string, [FN] String functions
time-series, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
trigonometric, [FN] Trigonometric functions
underscore, [M-6] Glossary
variance, [R] glm
fexpand command, [P] fexpand
fylabel, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set
showbaselevels
fvrevar command, [R] fvrevar
**G**

\textit{g}-prior, see Zellner's \textit{g}-prior

\textit{g}2 inverse of matrix, \{P\} \textit{matrix define}, \{P\} \textit{matrix svd}

gain, \{TS\} tsfilter, \{TS\} tsfilter bk, \{TS\} tsfilter bw,
\{TS\} tsfilter cf, \{TS\} tsfilter hp, \{TS\} Glossary

density function, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions}

\textit{incomplete}, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions}

distribution

\textit{cumulative}, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions}

\textit{inverse cumulative}, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions}

\textit{inverse reverse cumulative}, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions}

\textit{reverse cumulative}, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions}

\textit{regression}, \{SEM\} intro 5, \{SEM\} Glossary

gamma() function, \{M-5\} factorial()

gamma option, see \texttt{gs}em option gamma

gammaden() function, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions},
\{M-5\} normal()

gammaphi() function, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions},
\{M-5\} normal()

gammadstail() function, \{FN\} \textit{Statistical functions},
\{M-5\} normal()

gap() option, \{G-2\} \textit{graph twoway histogram}

gaps, \{ST\} stbase, \{ST\} stdescribe, \{ST\} stgen,
\{ST\} stset, \{ST\} Glossary

GARCH, see generalized autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity

Gauss–Hermite quadrature, \{IRT\} Glossary, see
quadrature, Gauss–Hermite

Gauss–Seidel method, \{M-5\} solvenl()

Gaussian kernel function, \{G-2\} \textit{graph twoway}

\textit{kdensity}, \{G-2\} \textit{graph twoway ipoly},
\{R\} \textit{kdensity}, \{R\} \textit{ipoly}, \{R\} \textit{qreg}, \{TE\} \textit{tebalance}
density, \{TE\} \textit{tebalance overid}, \{TE\} \textit{teffects overlap}

Gaussian regression, \{SEM\} Glossary

GEE, see generalized estimating equations

\texttt{-geigen_{la}()} function, \{M-5\} \textit{geigensystem()} \texttt{-geigenselect*_{la}()} functions,
\{M-5\} \textit{geigensystem()} \texttt{geigensystem()} function, \{M-5\} \textit{geigensystem()} \texttt{-geigensystem_{la}()} function, \{M-5\} \textit{geigensystem()} \texttt{geigensystemselect*()} functions,
\{M-5\} \textit{geigensystem()} \textit{generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
\{TS\} \textit{arch}, \{TS\} Glossary}

eigensystem, \{M-5\} \textit{geigensystem()} \textit{eigenvalues}, \{M-6\} Glossary

\textit{estimating equations}, \{XT\} \textit{xtgee}, \{XT\} Glossary

\textit{gamma survival regression}, \{ST\} \textit{streg}

\textit{Hessenberg decomposition}, \{M-5\} \textit{ghessenberg()} \textit{inverse}, \{M-5\} \textit{invssym()}, \{M-5\} \textit{pinv()},
\{M-5\} \textit{qrinv()} \textit{inverse of matrix}, \{P\} \textit{matrix define}, \{P\} \textit{matrix svd}

\textit{least squares}, estimated, see \textit{estimated generalized least squares}
feasible, see \textit{feasible generalized least squares}

\textit{least-squares estimator}, \{TS\} \textit{prais}, \{TS\} Glossary

\textit{linear latent and mixed models}, \{R\} \textit{gllamm}

\textit{linear mixed model}, \{ME\} \textit{me}, \{ME\} \textit{Glossary}

\textit{linear mixed-effects model}, \{ME\} \textit{me}, \{ME\} \textit{meglm},
\{ME\} \textit{Glossary}

\textit{linear models}, \{R\} \textit{binreg}, \{R\} \textit{fracreg}, \{R\} \textit{glm},
\{SVY\} \textit{svy estimation}, \{U\} \textit{26.6 Generalized linear models, \{U\} \textit{26.20.3 Generalized linear models with panel data}, \{XT\} \textit{xtgee},
\{XT\} Glossary

\textit{linear response functions}, \{SEM\} Glossary

\textit{method of moments (GMM)}, \{XT\} \textit{teffects}

\textit{method of moments (GMM)}

\textit{partial credit model}, \{IRT\} Glossary

\textit{response variables}, \{SEM\} intro 2, \{SEM\} intro 5,
\{SEM\} \textit{gs}em \textit{family-and-link options}

\textit{responses, combined}, \{SEM\} \textit{example 34g}

\textit{Schur decomposition}, \{M-5\} \textit{gschurd()} \textit{generate},
\{SEM\} \{SEM\} Glossary

\textit{cluster subcommand}, \{MV\} \textit{cluster generate}

\textit{icd10 subcommand}, \{D\} \textit{icd10}

\textit{icd9 subcommand}, \{D\} \textit{icd9}

\textit{icd9p subcommand}, \{D\} \textit{icd9}

\textit{sts subcommand}, \{ST\} \textit{sts generate}
generate command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi xeq
generate functions, adding, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
generating data, [D] egen, [D] generate
generating variables, [ST] stgen, [ST] sts generate
get,
constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
net subcommand, [R] net
getmata command, [D] putmata
getting started, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
Getting Started with Stata manuals, [U] 1.1 Getting Started with Stata
keyboard search of, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
gettoken command, [P] gettoken
ggof, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat ggof
ghalton() function, [M-5] halton()
_ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
_ghessenberg_d() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
ghk() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghkfast() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_i() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_init() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_init_()() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghkfast_query()() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghk() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk_init() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk_init_()() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk_query_npts() function, [M-5] ghk()
GHQ, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite, see Gauss–Hermite quadrature
Gibbs sampler, see Gibbs sampling
ginvvariant, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat ginvvariant
ginvvariant() option, see sem option ginvvariant()
GJR, see threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
GLLAMM, see generalized linear latent and mixed models
gllamm command, [R] gllamm
GLM, see generalized linear models
glm command, [R] glm, [R] glm postestimation
GLME, see generalized linear mixed-effects model
GLMM, see generalized linear mixed model
Global, class prefix operator, [P] class
global command, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.2 Global macros, [U] 18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation
ghsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
GMM, see generalized method of moments
gmm command, [R] gmm, [R] gmm postestimation
gnbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
Gönen and Heller’s $K$, [ST] stcox postestimation
Goodman and Kruskal’s gamma, [R] tabulate twoway
goodness of fit, [R] brier, [R] diagnostic plots,
[R] estat gof, [R] ksmirnov, [R] linktest,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] lrtest,
[SEM] Glossary, [SVY] estat, also see deviance residual, also see normal distribution and normality, test for
goto, [M-2] goto
Gower coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
GPCM, see generalized partial credit model
gpcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt pcm
.gph file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
descriving contents, [G-2] graph describe
graded response model, [IRT] Glossary
gradient option, [R] maximize
grammar, [M-2] syntax
Granger causality, [TS] vargranger, [TS] Glossary
graph
bar command, [G-2] graph bar
box command, [G-2] graph box
close command, [G-2] graph close
combine command, [G-2] graph combine
command, [G-2] graph
copy command, [G-2] graph copy
describe command, [G-2] graph describe
dir command, [G-2] graph dir
display command, [G-2] graph display
dot command, [G-2] graph dot,
[G-3] area_options, [G-3] line_options
drop command, [G-2] graph drop
export command, [G-2] graph export
hbar command, [G-2] graph bar
hbox command, [G-2] graph box
matrix command, [G-2] graph matrix
die command, [G-2] graph die
display command, [G-2] graph display
print command, [G-2] graph print,
[G-3] pr_options
query command, [G-2] graph query
graph, continued

rename command, [G-2] graph rename
replay command, [G-2] graph replay
save command, [G-2] graph save
set command, [G-2] graph set
set print command, [G-2] graph set
twoway area command, [G-2] graph twoway area
twoway bar command, [G-2] graph twoway bar
twoway command, [G-2] graph twoway
twoway connected command, [G-2] graph twoway connected
twoway contour command, [G-2] graph twoway contour
twoway contourline command, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
twoway dot command, [G-2] graph twoway dot
twoway dropline command, [G-2] graph twoway dropline
twoway fpfit command, [G-2] graph twoway fpfit
twoway fpfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway fpfitci
twoway function command, [G-2] graph twoway function
twoway histogram command, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
twoway kdensity command, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
twoway lfit command, [G-2] graph twoway lfit
twoway lfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway lfitci
twoway line command, [G-2] graph twoway line
twoway loess command, [G-2] graph twoway loess
twoway lpoly command, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly
twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] graph twoway lpolyci
twoway mband command, [G-2] graph twoway mband
twoway mspline command, [G-2] graph twoway mspline
twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrowi
twoway pcbarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway pcbarrow
twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym
twoway pci command, [G-2] graph twoway pci
twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway pcscatter
twoway pscspike command, [G-2] graph twoway pscspike
twoway qfit command, [G-2] graph twoway qfit
twoway qfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway qfitci
twoway rarea command, [G-2] graph twoway rarea

graph, continued

twoway rbar command, [G-2] graph twoway rbar
twoway rcap command, [G-2] graph twoway rcap
twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway rcapsym
twoway rconnected command, [G-2] graph twoway rconnected
twoway rline command, [G-2] graph twoway rline
twoway rscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter
twoway rspike command, [G-2] graph twoway rspike
twoway scatter command, [G-2] graph twoway scatter
twoway scatteri command, [G-2] graph twoway scatteri
twoway spike command, [G-2] graph twoway spike
twoway tsline command, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
twoway tsrline command, [G-2] graph twoway tsrline
twoway use command, [G-2] graph use
graph, fcast subcommand, [TS] fcast graph
irf subcommand, [TS] irf graph
ml subcommand, [R] ml
sts subcommand, [ST] sts graph
Graph Editor, [G-1] graph editor
graph region, [G-3] region_options
graph text, [G-4] text

graph,
hazard function, [ST] Itable, [ST] stcurve, [ST] sts graph
log-log curve, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
survivor function, [ST] stcurve, [ST] sts graph
graphical user interface, [IRT] Control Panel,
[P] dialog programming, [PSS] GUI,
elements of, [U] 2 A brief description of Stata

graphics,
graphs,
added-variable plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
adjusted partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
graphs, continued

augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
diagnostic plots
augmented partial residual plot, [R] regress
diagnostic plots
autocorrelations, [TS] corrgram
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayesgraph
binary variable cumulative sum, [R] cusum
biplot, [MV] biplot, [MV] ca postestimation plots
box, [TE] tebalance box
CA dimension projection, [MV] ca postestimation plots
cluster tree, see graphs, dendrogram
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul
cumulative spectral density, [TS] cumsp
dendrogram, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster
dendrogram, [MV] cluster generate,
density, [R] kdensity, [TE] tebalance density,
density-distribution sunflower, [R] sunflower
derivatives, [R] dydx, [R] testnl
describing contents, [G-2] graph describe
diagnostic, [R] diagnostic plots
dotplot, [R] dotplot
eigenvalue
   after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda
diagnostic plots
   after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
   [MV] scoreplot
   after manova, [MV] scoreplot
   after mca, [MV] scoreplot
   after mds, [MV] scoreplot
   after pca, [MV] pca postestimation,
environment printing, [G-2] graph describe
error-bar charts, [R] serrbar
forecasts, [TS] fcast graph
fractional polynomial, [R] fp postestimation
functions, [D] obs, [D] range
histograms, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity
graph, [TS] irf graph, [TS] irf ograph
integrals, [R] dydx
interaction plots, [R] marginsplot
item response theory, [IRT] irtgraph icc,
IRT] irtgraph tec, [IRT] irtgraph iif,
IRT] irtgraph tif, [MV] biplot
ladder-of-power histograms, [R] lv
leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] regress
diagnostic plots
loadings
   after candisc, [MV] candisc, [MV] scoreplot
   after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda,
   [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
   [MV] scoreplot
   after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
   [MV] scoreplot
   after pca, [MV] pca postestimation,
   [MV] scoreplot
logistic diagnostic, [R] logistic postestimation,
   [R] lsens
lowess smoothing, [R] lowess
margins, [U] 20.19 Graphing margins, marginal
effects, and contrasts
margins plots, [R] marginsplot
MDS configuration, [MV] mds postestimation plots
means and medians, [R] grmeanby
normal probability, [R] diagnostic plots
overall look of, [G-4] schemes intro
parameterized curves, [D] range
parametric autocorrelation, [TS] estat acplot
parametric autocovariance, [TS] estat acplot
partial correlogram, [TS] corrgram
partial residual, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
partial-regression leverage, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
periodogram, [TS] pergram
power and sample size, [PSS] power, graph
procrustes overlay, [MV] procrustes postestimation
profile plots, [R] marginsplot
quality control, [R] qc
quantile, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–normal, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–quantile, [R] diagnostic plots
regression diagnostic, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
residual versus fitted, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
residual versus predictor, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
ROC curve, [R] Iroc, [R] roccomp, [R] rocfit
postestimation, [R] rocregplot, [R] roctab
rootograms, [R] spikeplot
saving, [G-3] saving_option
score
   after candisc, [MV] candisc, [MV] scoreplot
   after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda,
   [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
   [MV] scoreplot
   after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
   [MV] scoreplot
   after pca, [MV] pca postestimation,
scree
   after ca, [MV] scoreplot
group weights, [PSS] power trend

group-data regression, [R] intreg
grouping variables, generating, [MV] cluster generate
groups, graphs by, [G-3] by_option
groupvar, [U] 11.4 varlists
grsummarize, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim

estat, [MV] discrim kmm postestimation,
 [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
__gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gerater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators

greatdists, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
 lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
greater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators

gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
__gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()

gs1 postestimation plots smoother, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly
spike plot, [R] spikeplot
stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
sunflower, [R] sunflower
suppressing, [G-3] nodraw_option

symmetry, [R] diagnostic plots
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk,
 [R] pkexamine
treatment-effects balance, [TE] tebalance box,
 [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance overid
treatment-effects overlap, [TE] teffects overlap
white-noise test, [TS] wntestb
grdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
 lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation

greater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators

gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
__gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()

gs1 postestimation plots smoother, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly
spike plot, [R] spikeplot
stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
sunflower, [R] sunflower
suppressing, [G-3] nodraw_option

symmetry, [R] diagnostic plots
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk,
 [R] pkexamine
treatment-effects balance, [TE] tebalance box,
 [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance overid
treatment-effects overlap, [TE] teffects overlap
white-noise test, [TS] wntestb
grdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
 lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation

greater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators

gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
__gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()

gs1 postestimation plots smoother, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly
spike plot, [R] spikeplot
stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
sunflower, [R] sunflower
suppressing, [G-3] nodraw_option

symmetry, [R] diagnostic plots
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk,
 [R] pkexamine
treatment-effects balance, [TE] tebalance box,
 [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance overid
treatment-effects overlap, [TE] teffects overlap
white-noise test, [TS] wntestb
grdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
 lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation

greater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators

gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
__gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()

gs1 postestimation plots smoother, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly
spike plot, [R] spikeplot
stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
sunflower, [R] sunflower
suppressing, [G-3] nodraw_option

symmetry, [R] diagnostic plots
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk,
 [R] pkexamine
treatment-effects balance, [TE] tebalance box,
 [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance overid
treatment-effects overlap, [TE] teffects overlap
white-noise test, [TS] wntestb
grdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
 lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation

greater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators

gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
__gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfamilyby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
Subject index

46  

H  

hadamard() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
Hadamard matrix, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] Glossary
Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] xtunitroot
hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
half option, [G-2] graph matrix
halfyear() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
halfyearly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()  
_halton() function, [M-5] halton()
halton() function, [M-5] halton()  
Halton set, [M-5] halton()
Hamann coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Hammersley set, [M-5] halton()
hard missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
harmonic mean, [R] ameans
Harrell’s C, [ST] stcox postestimation
Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] xtunitroot
has_eprop() function, [FN] Programming functions
hash functions, [M-5] Glossary
hash, [M-6] Glossary
hash1() function, [M-5] hash1()
hashing, [M-6] Glossary
hasmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
hat matrix, see projection matrix, diagonal elements of hausman command, [R] hausman
Hausman specification test, [R] hausman, [XT] xtreg postestimation
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] xthtaylor
Haver Analytics databases, reading data from, [D] import haver
haver import subcommand, [D] import haver

Gsem option, continued

 forcenoanchor, [SEM] gsem model description options
from(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options, [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
fvstandard, [SEM] intro 3, [SEM] gsem model description options
fweights(), [SEM] gsem estimation options
gamma, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
intmethod(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options
intpoints(), [SEM] gsem estimation options
iweights(), [SEM] gsem estimation options
latent(), [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
level(), [SEM] gsem reporting options
link(), [SEM] gsem family-and-link options, [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] gsem path notation extensions
listwise, [SEM] gsem estimation options
logistic, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
lnormal, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
logit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
loglogistic, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
lognormal, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
maximize_options, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options
means(), [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation
method(), [SEM] intro 8, [SEM] intro 9, [SEM] gsem estimation options
mlogit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
nbreg, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
noanchor, [SEM] gsem model description options
noasian, [SEM] gsem model description options
nocapslatent, [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
noconsreport, [SEM] gsem reporting options
noconstant, [SEM] gsem model description options
nodvheader, [SEM] gsem reporting options
noestimate, [SEM] gsem estimation options
noheader, [SEM] gsem reporting options
notable, [SEM] gsem reporting options
ocloglog, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
offset(), [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
ologit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
oprobit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
poisson, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
probit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
pweights(), [SEM] gsem estimation options
regress, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
reliability(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability()
startgrid(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options

Gsem option, continued

 startvalues(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options
variance(), [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation
vce(), [SEM] intro 8, [SEM] intro 9, [SEM] gsem estimation options
weibull, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
gsem postestimation commands, [SEM] intro 7
gsort command, [D] gsort
guessing, [IRT] Glossary
guessing parameter, [IRT] int 3pl

GUI, see graphical user interface

H

hadamard() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
Hadamard matrix, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] Glossary
Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] xtunitroot
hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
half option, [G-2] graph matrix
halfyear() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
halfyearly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()  
_halton() function, [M-5] halton()
halton() function, [M-5] halton()  
Halton set, [M-5] halton()
Hamann coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Hammersley set, [M-5] halton()
hard missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
harmonic mean, [R] ameans
Harrell’s C, [ST] stcox postestimation
Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] xtunitroot
has_eprop() function, [FN] Programming functions
hash functions, [M-5] Glossary
hash, [M-6] Glossary
hash1() function, [M-5] hash1()
hashing, [M-6] Glossary
hasmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
hat matrix, see projection matrix, diagonal elements of hausman command, [R] hausman
Hausman specification test, [R] hausman, [XT] xtreg postestimation
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] xthtaylor
Haver Analytics databases, reading data from, [D] import haver
haver import subcommand, [D] import haver
haverdir, set subcommand, [D] import haver, [R] set
hazard, [TE] etregress
   contributions, [ST] Glossary
   rate, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
   tables, [ST] ltable
   hazard-rate difference, [PSS] power exponential hazards,
   control-group, [PSS] power exponential,
   [PSS] power logrank
   experimental-group, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
   two-sample, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
   hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph bar
   hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph box
   health ratio, [R] bincom
   heckman command, [R] heckman, [R] heckman postestimation
   Heckman selection model, [R] heckman, [R] heckoprobit, [R] heckprobit, [SEM] example 45g, [SVY] svy estimation
   heckprobit command, [R] heckprobit, [R] heckprobit postestimation
   heckprobit command, [R] heckprobit, [R] heckprobit postestimation
   height() textbox option, [G-3] added_text_options
   Helmer contrasts, [R] contrast
   help, [M-1] help
   mata subcommand, [M-3] mata help
   view subcommand, [R] view
   help command, [M-3] mata help, [R] help,
   [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities, [U] 7 – more– conditions
   writing your own, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help
   help_d, view subcommand, [R] view
   help—I don’t know what to do, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
   Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] mvtest normality
   Hermitian
   Hessenberg
   form, [M-6] Glossary
   _hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
   hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
   _hessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
   hessian option, [R] maximize
   heterogeneity test, [R] epitab
   heteroskedastic errors, see linear regression with heteroskedastic errors
   heteroskedastic probit regression, [R] hetprobit,
   [SVY] svy estimation
   heteroskedasticity, also see HAC variance estimate
   ARCH model, see autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model
   conditional, [R] regress postestimation time series
   GARCH model, see generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
   Newey–West estimator, see Newey–West regression
   robust variances, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
   test, [R] hetprobit, [R] regress postestimation,
   [R] regress postestimation time series, [R] sdtest
   hetprobit command, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetprobit postestimation
   htest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
   hexadecimal report, [D] hexdump
   hexdump command, [D] hexdump
   Heywood
   case, [MV] Glossary
   solution, [MV] Glossary
   cluster analysis, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
   [MV] cluster linkage
   clustering, [MV] Glossary
   regression, [R] nestreg, [R] stepwise
   samples, [R] anaova, [R] gllamm, [R] loneway, [R] areg
   higher ASCII, see extended ASCII
   higher-order models, see confirmatory factor analysis
   highest posterior density
   region, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] Glossary
Subject index

[48] high-low charts, [G-2] graph twoway rbar,  

[TS] high-pass filter, [TS] tsfilter bp, [TS] tsfilter hp, 
[TS] Glossary

Hilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()

Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] prais

HIL0, [M-5] byteorder()

histogram command, [R] histogram

histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway histogram

histograms, [G-2] graph twoway histogram, 
[R] histogram
dotplots, [R] dotplot

kernel density estimator, [R] kdensity

ladder-of-powers, [R] ladder

of categorical variables, [R] histogram

rootograms, [R] spikeplot

stem-and-leaf, [R] stem

historical stored results, [M-5] st_global(),  

histories, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,  
[G-3] by_option

hms() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter hp

hpdf() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

hold,  
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates

_return subcommand, [P] _return

Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Holm’s method

Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth exponentially,  

homogeneity of variances, [R] oneway, [R] sdtest

homogeneity test, [R] epitab

homoskedasticity tests, [R] regress postestimation

Horst normalization, see Kaiser normalization

Hosmer–Lemeshow  
delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta chi-squared influence statistic

delta deviance influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic

goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof, [SVY] estat hot, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc

hotelling command, [MV] hotelling

Hotelling’s  
generalized \(T\)-squared statistic, [MV] manova

\(T\)-squared, [MV] hotelling, [MV] mvtest means,  
[MV] Glossary

hours() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

hp, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter hp

HPD  
credible interval, see highest posterior density credible interval

_region, see highest posterior density region

_hqr() function, [M-5] qrd()

qrd() function, [M-5] qrd()

qrdmultq() function, [M-5] qrd()

qrdmultq() function, [M-5] qrd()

_qr() function, [M-5] qrd()

_qrdp() function, [M-5] qrd()

_qrdp_la() function, [M-5] qrd()

hrf, see human readable form

ht, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot

http://www.stata.com, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)

http_proxy, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set

http_proxyauth, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set

http_proxyhost, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set

http_proxypw, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set

http_proxyuser, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set

Huber weighting, [R] rreg

Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust,  
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

human readable form, [D] datetime, [D] datetime display formats, [D] datetime translation

hurdle regression, [R] churdle

Huynh–Feldt epsilon, [R] anova

html, [MV] html

hwinters, tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth hwinters

hybrid  
MH sampler, see hybrid MH sampling

MH sampling, [BAYES] intro

model, [IRT] Glossary

hybrid, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] irt hybrid postestimation

hyperbolic functions, [FN] Statistical functions,  
[M-5] sin()

hypergeometric() function, [FN] Statistical functions,  
[M-5] normal()

hypergeometric,  
cumulative distribution, [FN] Statistical functions

density mass function, [FN] Statistical functions

hypergeometric(), function, [FN] Statistical functions,  
[M-5] normal()

hyperparameters, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,  
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators, [BAYES] bayesgraph,  
[BAYES] Glossary

hyperprior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,  
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators, [BAYES] bayesgraph,  
[BAYES] Glossary
hypertext help, [R] help, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help
hypothesis, [PSS] Glossary, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
test, [PSS] Glossary, [SEM] test, [SEM] testn, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
testing, Bayesian, see Bayesian hypothesis testing
hypothesized value, see null value

i.d.d. assumption, see independent and identically distributed sampling assumption
ibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ibetatail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ic, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] bayestats
ic, estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
ICC, see item characteristic curve
icc command, [R] icc
icc, estat subcommand, [ME] melogit
dependence of irrelevant alternatives
postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation
icc, irm graph subcommand, [IRT] irfgraph icc
icd10
check command, [D] icd10
clean command, [D] icd10
command, [D] icd
generate command, [D] icd10
lookup command, [D] icd10
query command, [D] icd10
search command, [D] icd10
icd9
check command, [D] icd9
clean command, [D] icd9
command, [D] icd
generate command, [D] icd9
lookup command, [D] icd9
query command, [D] icd9
search command, [D] icd9
icd9p
check command, [D] icd9
clean command, [D] icd9
command, [D] icd
generate command, [D] icd9
lookup command, [D] icd9
query command, [D] icd9
search command, [D] icd9
ICE, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
ice command, [MI] mi export ice, [MI] mi import ice
iconv, [D] unicode convertfile
ICU, see International Components for Unicode
ID variable, [ST] Glossary
identification, see model identification
identifier, class, [P] class
identifier, unique, [D] isid
identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast identity
identity matrix, [M-5] I(), [P] matrix define
idsynergic term, [XT] Glossary
if, [M-2] if
if exp qualifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
if programming command, [P] if
igaussian() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
igaussiand() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
igaussiantail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] Glossary
IIA, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
IIF, see item information function
iif, irm graph subcommand, [IRT] irfgraph iif
im() function, [M-5] Re()
Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] xtunitroot
imaginary part, [M-5] Re()
[U] 18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands,
[U] 19 Immediate commands
implied context, class, [P] class
import
delimited command, [D] import delimited
excel command, [D] import excel
haver command, [D] import haver
sasxport command, [D] import sasxport
importance weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.2.3.4 Importance weights
importing data, [D] import, [D] import delimited,
inputting data, also see combining datasets, also see interpreting data interactively
improper prior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] Glossary
impulse–response functions, [G-2] graph other,
[TS] irf drop, [TS] irf graph, [TS] irf ograph,
[TS] irf rename, [TS] irf set, [TS] irf table,
[TS] var intro, [TS] varbasic, [TS] vec intro,
[TS] Glossary
imputation diagnostics, see imputation, diagnostics
imputation method, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute usermethod
   iterative, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute mvn
   monotone, [MI] mi impute monotone
   multivariate, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone, [MI] mi impute mvn
   proper, [MI] intro substantive
imputation,
   binary, [MI] mi impute logit
   by groups, [MI] mi impute
   categorical, [MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute ologit
   continuous, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MI] mi impute regress
      with a limited range, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute truncreg
   count data, [MI] mi impute nbreg, [MI] mi impute poisson
   diagnostics, [MI] mi impute
   interval regression, [MI] mi impute intreg
   interval-censored data, [MI] mi impute intreg
   linear regression, [MI] mi impute regress
   logistic regression, [MI] mi impute logit
   modeling, [MI] mi impute
   monotone, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone
   multinomial logistic regression, [MI] mi impute mlogit
   multiple, [MI] intro substantive
   multivariate,
      chained equations, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained
      normal, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute mvn
imputation, continued
   negative binomial regression, [MI] mi impute nbreg
   on subsamples, [MI] mi impute
   ordered logistic regression, [MI] mi impute ologit
   overdispersed count data, [MI] mi impute nbreg
   passive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained
   passive variables, [MI] mi impute
   perfect prediction, [MI] mi impute
   Poisson regression, [MI] mi impute poisson
   predictive mean matching, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute pmm
   regression, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute regress
   semiparametric, [MI] mi impute pmm
   step, [MI] intro substantive
   transformations, [MI] mi impute
   truncated data, [MI] mi impute truncreg
   truncated regression, [MI] mi impute truncreg
   user-defined, [MI] mi impute usermethod
imputations, recommended number of, [MI] intro substantive
imputed data, [MI] Glossary
imputed variables, see variables, imputed
intest, estat subcommand, [R] regress
postestimation
in range qualifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
in smcl, display directive, [P] display
inbase() function, [M-5] inbase()
incidence, [ST] Glossary
incidence rate, [ST] Glossary
estimation,
   negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg, [R] tnbreg, [R] zinb
postestimation, [R] contrast, [R] expressoisson
postestimation, [R] lincom
incidence-rate ratio, postestimation, continued
  negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
  postestimation, [R] tnbreg postestimation
  Poisson regression, [R] poisson postestimation,
  [R] tpoisson postestimation, [R] zip postestimation

include_bitmap, set subcommand, [R] set
include command, [P] include
income distributions, [R] inequality
income tax rate function, [D] egen
inequality
income distributions, [R]
include
index search, [R] search
increment operator, [M-2] increment
incomplete
beta function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  observations, [MI] Glossary, see dropout
increment operator, [M-2] op_increment
independence of irrelevant alternatives, assumption, [R] clogit, [R] mlogit
relaxing assumption, [R] asclglogit, [R] asmprobit,
  [R] asprobit, [R] nlogit
  test for, [R] hausman, [R] nlogit, [R] suest
  independence test, [R] correlate, [R] epitab,
  [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
independent and identically distributed, [TS] Glossary
independent and identically distributed sampling
  assumption, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects
  intro advanced, [TE] Glossary
index of probit and logit, [R] logit postestimation,
  [R] predict, [R] probit postestimation
index search, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
index,
  mathematical functions, [M-4] statistical
  matrix functions, [M-4] utility
  statistical functions, [M-4] statistical
  stopping rules, see stopping rules
  utility functions, [M-4] utility
indexnot() function, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] indexnot()
indicator variables, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi,
  [SEM] Glossary, also see factor variables
indicators, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
indirect standardization, [R] dstdize
individual-level treatment effect, [TE] Glossary
ineligible missing values, [MI] mi impute,
  [MI] Glossary
inequality measures, [R] inequality
inertia, [MV] Glossary, also see total inertia
inertia.estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation
infil command, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile
  (free format)
infix command, [D] infix (fixed format)

influence statistics, see delta beta influence statistic, see
delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta
deviance influence statistic, see DFBETA, see
LMAX value
`infmt`, [D] infile (fixed format)
information, [IRT] Glossary
criteria, see Akaike information criterion, see
  Bayesian information criterion
  matrix, [P] matrix get, [R] correlate, [R] maximize
  matrix test, [R] regress postestimation
informatively prior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
  [BAYES] Glossary
inheritance, [M-2] class, [P] class
init, ml subcommand, [R] ml
init. ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
initial values, [SEM] Glossary, see starting values
initialization, class, [P] class
inlist() function, [FN] Programming functions
  inner fence, [R] lv
innovation accounting, [TS] irf
input command, [D] input
input. matrix subcommand, [P] matrix define
input, obtaining from console in programs, see console,
  obtaining input from
input/output functions, [M-4] io
inputting data
  from a file, see importing data, see reading data
  from disk
  interactively, [D] edit, [D] input, also see editing
  data, also see importing data
inrange() function, [FN] Programming functions
  inner fence, [R] lv
install
  odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
insobs command, [D] insobs
inspect command, [D] inspect
install
  net subcommand, [R] net
  ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
installation
  of official updates, [R] update, [U] 28 Using the
  Internet to keep up to date
  of SJ and STB, [R] net, [R] sj, [U] 3.5 Updating
  and adding features from the web,
  [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
  of user-written commands (updating), [R] adoupdate
instance, [M-6] Glossary
instance, class, [P] class
  .instanceenv built-in class function, [P] class
instance-specific variable, [P] class
instrument, [IRT] Glossary
instrumental-variables, [XT] Glossary
  estimator, [XT] Glossary
regression, [R] gmm, [R] ipoisson, [R] ivprobit,
  estimation, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
  [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xthsaylor, [XT] xttobit,
  [XT] xttreg, postestimation
int, [D] data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
int() function, [FN] Mathematical functions
integ command, [R] dydx
integer truncation function, [FN] Mathematical functions
integrals, [M-5] trunc()
integrated process, [TS] Glossary
test, [BAYES] Glossary
integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
intensity, color, adjustment, [G-2]

Glossary

Internet, [D] International Components for Unicode, [D] unicode
alpha internal consistency test, [MV]

intro 4

anova interaction, [R]

integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
integrated process, [TS] Glossary

intensitystyle, [G-4] intensitystyle
interaction, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] fvrevar,
[R] margins, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot,
[R] pwcompare, [R] set emptycells,
[R] xi, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables,
[U] 13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series operators, [U] 20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects,
[U] 25.2 Estimation with factor variables
effects, [PSS] Glossary
expansion, [R] xi
plots, [R] marginsplot

intercept, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary, also see constraints, specifying

interface, query subcommand, [R] query

internal consistency test, [MV] alpha

International Components for Unicode, [D] unicode

Internet,
commands to control connections to, [R] netio
installation of updates from, [R] adoupdate, [R] net, [R] sj, [R] update, [U] 28 Using the Internet to keep up to date
search, [R] net search
Stata, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
Stata Journal, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal
Stata Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press

interpolation, [D] interpolate

interquartile range, [R] lq
interquartile range, [R] lq, [R] table, [R] tabstat
generating variable containing, [D] egen
making dataset of, [D] collapse
summarizing, [D] pctile

interrater agreement, [R] kappa
interrupting command execution, [U] 10 Keyboard use

interval censoring, see imputation, interval-censored data
data, [XT] xtintreg, [XT] Glossary

hypothesis test, [BAYES] Glossary
hypothesis testing, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing, interval
regression, [R] intreg, [SVY] svy estimation
regression model, [SEM] example 44g
interval regression, random-effects, [XT] xtintreg
test, [BAYES] Glossary, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing, interval

intmethod() option, see gsem option intmethod()
intpoints() option, see gsem option intpoints()
intraclass correlation, [ME] Glossary, [R] icc, also see estat icc command
intraclass correlation, see correlation, intraclass

intreg command, [R] intreg, [R] intreg postestimation

inv() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define

Galois, [IRT] Glossary
invbinomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
invbinomialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

invchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
invchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
invcloglog() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] logit()
invdunnettprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

inverse cumulative

beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
binomial distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
chi-squared distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
exponential distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
F distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
Fisher's z transformation
hyperbolic tangent transformation, see Fisher's z transformation


noncentral
beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions
F distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
normal distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions

of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
reverse cumulative
beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
binomial function, [FN] Statistical functions
chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions
exponential distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
F distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative, continued
  incomplete gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse Gaussian function, [FN] Statistical functions
noncentral chi-squared distribution function,
  [FN] Statistical functions
t distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions
Weibull distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse Gaussian distribution,
  cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
density, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] t e f f e c t s intro,
  [TE] t e f f e c t s intro advanced, [TE] t e f f e c t s ipw,
  [TE] Glossary
inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment,
  [TE] t e f f e c t s intro, [TE] t e f f e c t s intro advanced,
  [TE] t e f f e c t s ipwra, [TE] Glossary
invexponential() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invexponentialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
_invfft() function, [M-5] fft()
invfft() function, [M-5] fft()
invFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invgammap() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invgammaptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invHilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()
invibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invibetatail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invgaussian() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invgaussianantail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invlogistic() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invlogisticantail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invlogit() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] logits()
invnbinomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnbinomialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

invnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnt() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invnttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invorder() function, [M-5] invorder()
invpoisson() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invpoissonantail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invpoissonfl() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invpoissonfltail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
_invsym() function, [M-5] invsym()
invsym() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
invt() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invtokens() function, [M-5] invtokens()
invttails() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invukeyprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invvech() function, [M-5] vec()
invweibull() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invweibullph() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
invweibullptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

I/O functions, [M-4] io
ipolate command, [D] ipolate
ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
IPW, see inverse-probability weighting
ipw, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ipw
ipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects ipw
IPWRA, see inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
ipwra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ipwra
ipwra, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects ipwra
IQR, see interquartile range
iqr(), egen function, [D] egen
iqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
ir command, [R] epitable
irecode() function, [FN] Programming functions
IRF, see impulse–response functions
irf, [TS] irf
  add command, [TS] irf add
cgraph command, [TS] irf cgraph
create command, [TS] irf create
ctable command, [TS] irf ctable
irf, continued
  describe command, [TS] irf describe
drop command, [TS] irf drop
graph command, [TS] irf graph
go graph command, [TS] irf go graph
rename command, [TS] irf rename
set command, [TS] irf set	table command, [TS] irf table
.irf file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
iri command, [R] epitab
IRLS, see iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR, see incidence-rate ratio
IRT, see item response theory
irt
  1pl command, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 1pl postestimation
  2pl command, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 2pl postestimation
  3pl command, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation
command, [IRT] irt, [IRT] Control Panel
gpcm command, [IRT] irt gpcm
grm command, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt grm postestimation
hybrid command, [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] irt hybrid postestimation
nrm command, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt nrm postestimation
pcm command, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
rsm command, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt rsm postestimation
IRT Control Panel, [IRT] Control Panel
irtgraph
  icc command, [IRT] irtgraph icc
  iif command, [IRT] irtgraph iif
tcc command, [IRT] irtgraph tcc
tif command, [IRT] irtgraph tif
.isa built-in class function, [P] class
.iscale() option, [G-2] graph matrix
.iscomplex() function, [M-5] isreal()
isdiagonal() function, [M-5] isdiagonal()
isfleeting() function, [M-5] isfleeting()
isid command, [D] isid
.isofclass built-in class function, [P] class
.isolines, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
.ispointer() function, [M-5] isreal()
isreal() function, [M-5] isreal()
isrealvalues() function, [M-5] isrealvalues()
isstring() function, [M-5] isreal()
isymmetric() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
isymmetrically() function, [M-5] issymmetric()
isdize command, [R]isdize
.isview() function, [M-6] isview()
italics, [G-4] text
item, [IRT] Glossary
  characteristic curve, [IRT] irtgraph icc,
  [IRT] Glossary
  information function, [IRT] irtgraph iif,
  [IRT] Glossary
  location, [IRT] Glossary
response function, [IRT] irt, [IRT] Glossary
[SSEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 28g,
[SSEM] example 29g
.iterate() option, [R] maximize, see gsem option maximize_options, see sem option maximize_options
iterated principal-factor method, [MV] factor,
[MV] Glossary
iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] binreg, [R] glm,
[R] reg3, [R] sureg
iteration,
  bisection method, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
  Newton’s method, power, [PSS] power
iterations, controlling the maximum number,
[R] maximize
.ivpoisson command, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivpoisson postestimation
.ivprobit command, [R] ivprobit, [R] ivprobit postestimation
.ivregress command, [R] ivregress, [R] ivregress postestimation
.ivtobit command, [R] ivtobit, [R] ivtobit postestimation
[iweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.4 Importance weights

J

J×2 contingency table, [PSS] power trend,
[PSS] Glossary
Jaccard coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
jackknife, [SEM] Glossary
  estimation, [R] jackknife,
  [SVY] jackknife_options, [SVY] svy jackknife,
  standard errors, [R] vce_option, [SVY] svy
  jackknife, [SVY] variance estimation,
  [XT] vce_options
jackknife_options, [SVY] jackknife_options
jackknife prefix command, [R] jackknife,
[R] jackknife postestimation
jackknifed residuals, [R] regress postestimation
jackknifed standard error, see Monte Carlo error
Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] varnorm, [TS] vecnorm
Java, [P] java, [P] javacall
JCA, see joint correspondence analysis
Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
Jeffreys prior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
jeffreys. prior() suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators
join operator, [M-2] op_join
joinby command, [D] joinby, [U] 22 Combining datasets
joining datasets, see combining datasets
joining time-span records, [ST] stsplit
joint correspondence analysis, [MV] mca
joint normality, see normality, joint
_jumble() function, [M-5] sort()
jumble() function, [M-5] sort()
jjustification of text, [G-3] textbox_options
justificationstyle, [G-4] justificationstyle

K
Kalman
forecast, [TS] dfactor postestimation, [TS] sspace postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
smoothing, [TS] dfactor postestimation, [TS] sspace postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
kap command, [R] kappa
Kaplan–Meier
survivor function, [ST] ltable, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] sts
kappa command, [R] kappa
kapwgt command, [R] kappa
kdensity command, [R] kdensity
kdensity, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
keep command, [D] drop
keeping variables or observations, [D] drop
Kendall’s tau, [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway
Kenward–Roger DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Kenward–Roger
kernel density estimator, [R] kdensity
kernel density smoothing, [G-2] graph other
kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] lpoly
keyboard
entry, [U] 10 Keyboard use
search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
Kish design effects, [R] loneway, [SVY] estat
kiss32, see random-number generator
Kmatrix() function, [M-5] Kmatrix()
kmeans, [MV] Glossary
kmeans, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmeans clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] Glossary
kmedians, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
kmo, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
KNN, see kth-nearest neighbor
knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim knn
Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] ksmirnov
KR-20, [MV] alpha
Kronecker direct product, [D] cross,
[M-2] op_kronecker, [P] matrix define
Kruskal stress, [MV] mds postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] kwallis
ksmirnov command, [R] ksmirnov
ktau command, [R] spearman
kth-nearest neighbor, [MV] discrim knn,
[MV] Glossary
Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] alpha
Kulczyński coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
kurt(), egen function, [D] egen
kurtosis, [MV] mvtest normality, [R] lv, [R] pksumm,
[R] regess postestimation, [R] sktest,
[R] summarize, [R] tabstat, [TS] varnorm,
[TS] vecnorm
kwallis command, [R] kwallis

L
L1-norm models, [R] qreg
ltitle() option, [G-3] title_options
l2title() option, [G-3] title_options
label
copy command, [D] label
data command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
define command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
dir command, [D] label
drop command, [D] label
language command, [D] label language,
[U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
list command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
save command, [D] label
values command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
variable command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
macro extended function, [P] macro
label, snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
label values, [P] macro, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels, [U] 13.11 Label values
labelbook command, [D] labelbook
labeling data in other languages, [U] 12.6.4 Labels in other languages
labels, axis, [G-3] axis_label_options
creating, [D] edit, [D] varmanange
editing, [D] edit, [D] varmanange
marker, [G-3] marker_label_options
LAD regression, [R] qreg
ladder command, [R] ladder
difforder, [G-2] graph other, [R] ladder
lag operator, [TS] Glossary, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] Glossary
lagged values, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists, [U] 13 Functions and expressions, [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting, [U] 13.10.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences
Lance and Williams's formula, [MV] cluster
tag, [D] locale
syntax, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
language, label subcommand, [D] label language
languages, multiple, [D] label language
Laplacian approximation, continued
[LME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
latent
trait, [IRT] Glossary
variable, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent()
Latin-square designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova, [R] pkshape
LAV regression, [R] qreg
1ceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
1color() option, [G-3] connect_options, [G-3] spike_options
LDA, see linear discriminant analysis
lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
lead
operator, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
values, see lagged values
leap seconds, [TS] tisset
least absolute
deviations, [R] qreg
residuals, [R] qreg
value regression, [R] qreg
least squared deviations, see linear regression
least squares, see linear regression
generalized, see feasible generalized least squares
least-squares means, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot, [U] 20.15.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means
left eigenvector, [M-5] eigensystem() left eigensystemselect*() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
legend() option, [G-3] legend_options
limited dependent variables, [IRT] Control Panel,
[IRT] irt 1p1, [IRT] irt 2p1, [IRT] irt 3p1,
[IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt pcm,
[IRT] irt rms, [IRT] irt hybrid, [ME] mecloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meqlogit, [ME] qmeprobit,
[ME] mestreg, [ME] aasclogit, [ME] aasmprobit,
[ME] asroprobit, [ME] betareg, [ME] binreg,
[ME] biprobit, [R] aasclogit, [R] asmprobit,
[R] asprobit, [R] betareg, [R] binreg,
[R] biprobit, [R] brier, [R] clogit, [R] cloglog,
[R] cpoisson, [R] csum, [R] exlogistic,
[R] expoisson, [R] glm, [R] heckprobit,
limited dependent variables, continued
[ME] biprobit, [R] hetprobit, [R] iypoisson,
[R] ivprobit, [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit,
[R] mprobit, [R] nbreg, [R] nlogit, [R] ologit,
[R] oprobit, [R] poisson, [R] probit, [R] roctf,
[R] rocreg, [R] rologit, [R] scobit, [R] slogit,
[R] tnreg, [R] tpoisson, [R] zinb, [R] zip,
[TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtclloglog, [XT] xtcgee,
[XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtlogit,
[XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprob,
[XT] xtstreg

limits, [D] describe, [D] memory, [M-1] limits,
[R] limits, [R] matsize, [U] 6 Managing
memory
numerical and string, [P] creturn
system, [P] creturn

lincom command, [R] lincom, [SEM] intro 7,
[SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] lincom, [SVY] svy
postestimation
line, definition, [G-4] line style
line, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway line
linear
combinations, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy
postestimation
combinations of estimators, [R] lincom,
[U] 20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of
coefficients
combinations, forming, [P] matrix score
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim
lda, [MV] Glossary
ma, [TS] Glossary
hypothesis test after estimation, [R] contrast,
[R] lrtest, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] pwcompare,
[R] test
interpolation and extrapolation, [D] ipolate
logit model, [PSS] power trend
mixed-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary
prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction
regression, [MV] mvreg, [R] anova, [R] areg,
[R] binreg, [R] cnreg, [R] csevreg, [R] frontier,
[R] glm, [R] gnm, [R] heckman, [R] intreg,
[R] irrregress, [R] ivtobit, [R] qreg, [R] reg3,
[R] regress, [R] rreg, [R] sureg, [R] tobit,
[R] vwlS, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 6,
[SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation,
[TE] etregress, [TE] teffects ra, [TS] newey,
[TS] prais, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpdl,
[XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtf, [XT] xtfrontier, [XT] xtggee,
[XT] xtglS, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xtingreg,
[XT] xtrreg, [XT] xtpese, [XT] xtr,
[XT] xtsreg, [XT] xtsr, [XT] xtobit, also see
generalized linear models, also see panel data,
also see random-coefficients model
conditional, [U] 26.9 Conditional logistic
regression
linear regression, continued
   with heteroskedastic errors, [U] 26.15 Linear regression with heteroskedastic errors
   with simple error structures, [U] 26.3 Linear regression with simple error structures
regression imputation, see imputation, regression
splines, [R] mkspline
test, see estimation, test after
trend, [PSS] power trend
linear, churdle subcommand, [R] churdle
linearization, see linearized variance estimator
linearized variance estimator, [SVY] variance estimation, [SVY] Glossary
linegap, set subcommand, [R] set
linepalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
  linepatternstyle, [G-4] linepatternstyle
lines, [G-4] concept: lines
   adding, [G-2] graph twoway lfit,
      [G-3] added_line_options, also see fits, adding
   connecting points, [G-3] connect_options,
      [G-4] connectstyle
dashed, [G-4] linepatternstyle
dotted, [G-4] linepatternstyle
look of, [G-3] feline_line_options, [G-3] line_options,
      [G-4] linestyle
patterns, [G-4] linepatternstyle
suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
thickness, [G-4] linewidthstyle
lines, long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] #delimit,
   [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
linesize, set subcommand, [R] log, [R] set
  linestyle, [G-4] linestyle
     added, [G-4] addedlinestyle
     linewidthstyle, [G-4] linewidthstyle
link
   complementary log-log, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
   function, [ME] meglm, [ME] Glossary, [R] betareg,
      [R] glm, [SEM] Glossary, [XT] xtgee,
      [XT] Glossary
identity, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
log, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
logit, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
probit, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
link, net subcommand, [R] net
link() option, see gsem option link()
linkage, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster
   linkage, [MV] Glossary
linktest command, [R] linktest
list, continued
char subcommand, [P] char
constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return,
   [R] stored results
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast list
label subcommand, [D] label
macro subcommand, [P] macro
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
notes subcommand, [D] notes
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
program subcommand, [P] program
return subcommand, [P] return, [R] stored results
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
streturn subcommand, [P] return, [R] stored results
ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
sts subcommand, [ST] sts list
sysdir subcommand, [P] sysdir
timer subcommand, [P] timer
list command, [D] list
list macro extended function, [P] macro lists
list manipulation, [P] macro lists
list subscripts, see subscripts
listing
data, [D] edit, [D] list
   estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
   macro expanded functions, [P] macro lists
   strings, [U] 12.4.13 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable
values of a variable, [P] levelsof
liststruct() function, [M-5] liststruct()
listwise deletion, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
   estimate, [MI] Glossary
listwise option, see gsem option listwise
llc, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
Lmatrix() function, [M-5] Lmatrix()
LMAX value, [ST] stcox postestimation,
   [ST] Glossary
lmbuild command, [M-3] lmbuild
LME, see linear mixed-effects model
ln() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] exp()
lnfactorial() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] factorial()
lngamma() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] factorial()
lnigammaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions
lnigaussiaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
lniwishartden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
lnmvnormalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
lnnormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
lnnormalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
lnskew0 command, [R] lnskew0
lnwishartden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
load,
  bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
  odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
loading, [MV] Glossary
loading data, see importing data, see inputting data interactively, see reading data from disk, see using data
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
loadings plot command, [MV] discrim lda
  postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation, [MV] scoreplot
loadings, estat subcommand, [MV] ca
local
  independence, [IRT] Glossary
linear, [R] lpoly
polynomial, [R] lpoly
lpolyi
local
++ command, [P] macro
-- command, [P] macro
command, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros
local,
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
return subcommand, [P] return
sreturn subcommand, [P] return
Local, class prefix operator, [P] class
local command, [U] 18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation
collation, [D] unicode collator
locale Functions, set subcommand, [P] set locale Functions, [R] set
locale Ui, set subcommand, [P] set locale Ui, [R] set
localization, [D] unicode locale
locally weighted smoothing, [R] lowess
location, measures of, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table
location, specifying, [G-4] clockposstyle,
  compassdirstyle, [G-4] ringposstyle
locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] set
log
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [R] view, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files, [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files
  off command, [R] log
log, continued
  on command, [R] log
  query command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
.log file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
log files, see log command
  printing, [R] translate
log hazard-ratio, [PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  one-sample, [PSS] power cox
log hazard-rate, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
log hazards
  control-group, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  experimental-group, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  two-sample, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
log or nolog option, [R] maximize
log scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
log transformations, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0
logistic operators, [M-2] op_logical, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
logistic
  density,
    mean μ, scale s, [FN] Statistical functions
  standard, [FN] Statistical functions
discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim logistic distribution,
  cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  regression imputation, see imputation, logistic regression
  [SEM] example 34g, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation
complementary log-log, [R] cloglog
conditional, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit, [R] rologit
exact, [R] exlogistic
fixed-effects, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit
fixed-effects, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtsrreg
fractional polynomial, [R] fp
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [R] glm
mixed-effects, [ME] melogit, [ME] meqreglogit, also see ordered logistic regression
logistic and logit regression, continued
  multinomial, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
    [R] asclogit, [R] clogit, [R] mllogit
  nested, [R] nlogit
  ordered, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt
    rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R] ologit
  polytomous, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R]
    mllogit
  population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtlogit,
    [XT] xstreg
  random-effects, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit,
    [XT] xstreg
  rank-ordered, [R] rologit
  skewed, [R] scobit
  stereotype, [R] slogit
logistic command, [R] logistic, [R] logistic
  postestimation
logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim
logistic
logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] Glossary
logistic() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
logisticiden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
logisticctail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
logit command, [R] logit, [R] logit postestimation
logit() function, [M-5] logit()
logit function, [FN] Mathematical functions
logit option, see gsem option logit
logit regression, see logistic and logit regression
log-linear model, [R] cpoisson, [R] expoisson, [R] glm,
  [R] ipoisson, [R] poisson, [R] tpoisson, [R] zip,
  [SVY] svy estimation, [TE] eptpoisson
log-log plot, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
loglogistic survival regression, [ST] streg
lognormal survival regression, [ST] streg
logrank, power subcommand, [PSS] power logrank
log-rank test, [PSS] power logrank, [ST] sts test
logtype, set subcommand, [R] log, [R] set
LOHI, [M-5] byteorder()
loneway command, [R] loneway
long, [D] data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
  types
long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] #delimit,
  [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-
  files
long, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
long strings, see string variables, long
longitudinal
  data, [MI] mi estimate, [XT] Glossary, also see
  panel data
  studies, see incidence studies
  survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
LOO, see leave one out
look of areas, [G-3] area_options,
  [G-3] fitarea_options
lookfor command, [D] lookfor
lookup,
  icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
  icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
  icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
  continuing, [M-2] continue
  endless, see endless loop
  exiting, [M-2] break
  use of semicolons in, [M-2] semicolons
looping, [P] continue, [P] foreach, [P] forvalues,
  [P] while
Lorenz curve, [R] inequality
loss, [MV] Glossary
loss to follow-up, [PSS] power exponential,
  [PSS] power logrank, [PSS] Glossary
Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, see spreadsheets
  lower
  asymptote, [IRT] Glossary
  one-sided test, [PSS] Glossary, also see one-sided
    test
  one-tailed test, [PSS] Glossary, also see one-sided
    test
lower ASCII, see plain ASCII
lowercase-string function, [FN] String functions,
  _lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
  lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
  lower-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
lowess, see locally weighted smoothing
lowess command, [R] lowess
lowess, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
  twoway lowess
lowess smoothing, [G-2] graph other
lpattern() option, [G-3] connect_options,
  [G-3] rspike_options
lpoly command, [R] lpoly
lpoly, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
  twoway lpoly
1polyci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
  twoway 1polyci
L-R plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
LRCELS, [D] infile (fixed format)
lroc command, [R] lroc
lrtest command, [R] lrtest, [SEM] example 10,
  [SEM] example 39g, [SEM] lrtest
ls command, [D] dir
lsens command, [R] lsens
lstat command, see estat classification
  command
lstretch, set subcommand, [R] set
lstyle() option, [G-3] rspike_options
ltab command, [ST] ltab
ltolerance() option, [R] maximize
LU decomposition, [M-5] lud()
  _lud() function, [M-5] lud()
  lud() function, [M-5] lud()
manova command, [MV] manova, [MV] manova
postestimation
manova, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
manovatest command, [MV] manova postestimation
Mantel–Cox method, [ST] strate
Mantel–Haenszel
method, [ST] strate
mapping strings to numbers, [D] destring, [D] encode,
[D] label, also see real() function
MAR, see missing at random, see missing values
marginal
distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.15 Obtaining marginal means,
adjusted predictions, and predictive margins,
[U] 20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects,
and contrasts
homogeneity, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] power mecc,
[PSS] Glossary
homogeneity, test of, [R] symmetry
likelihood, Bayesian, [BAYES] intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
means, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] margins,
contrast, [R] margins, pwcompare,
[R] marginsplot, [R] pwcompare,
[U] 20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
predictions, and predictive margins
posterior distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] intro,
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats
ess, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] Glossary
proportion, see proportions, marginal
tax rate egen function, [D] egen
margins command, [R] margins, [R] margins
postestimation, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot,
[SEM] intro 7, [SVY] svy postestimation,
[U] 20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
predictions, and predictive margins
margins, size of, [G-4] marginstyle
margins test, [R] margins, [R] pwcompare
marginsplot command, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects,
and contrasts
marginstyle, [G-3] region_options,
mark command, [P] mark
marker labels, [G-3] marker_label_options,
[G-4] markerlabelstyle
markerlabelstyle, [G-4] markerlabelstyle
markers, [G-3] marker_options, also see marker labels
color, [G-4] colorstyle

M

M, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
size recommendations, [MI] intro substantive,
[MI] mi estimate
m, [MI] Glossary
MA, see moving average model
ma, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth ma
Mac,
keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
pause, [P] sleep
specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
conventions
macro
dir command, [P] macro
drop command, [P] macro
list command, [P] macro
shift command, [P] macro
macro substitution, [P] macro
class, [P] class
[U] 18.3 Macros, also see e() stored results
macval() macro expansion function, [P] macro
mad(), egen function, [D] egen
MAD regression, [R] qreg
Mahalanobis
distance, [MV] Glossary
transformation, [MV] Glossary
main effects, [MV] manova, [PSS] Glossary, [R] anova
makencs command, [P] makencs
makessymmetric() function, [M-5] makessymmetric()
makessymmetric() function, [M-5] makessymmetric()
man command, [R] help
manage, window subcommand, [P] window
programming, [P] window manage
MANCOVA, see multivariate analysis of covariance
mangle option, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
manifest variables, [SEM] Glossary
manipulation commands, [G-2] graph manipulation
Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] ranksum
MANOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance

_M_
markers, continued
resizing, [G-3] scale_option
shape of, [G-4] symbolstyle
size of, [G-4] markerstyle
markersizestyle, [G-4] markersizestyle
markerstyle, [G-4] markerstyle
markin command, [P] mark
marking observations, [P] mark
markout command, [P] mark
Markov chain, [TS] mswitch
markerstyle
markersizestyle
markin command, [P] mark
marking observations, [P] mark
Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] intro,
[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
[BAYES] bayesmh postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] bayesstats ess
mixing of, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
postestimation, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
parameter trace files, [MI] mptrace
sample, [BAYES] Glossary
sample size of, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph
sampling, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
postestimation, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
standard error, see Monte Carlo standard error
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch
marksample command, [P] mark
Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] optimize(),
[M-5] optimize()
martingale residual, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] streg postestimation
mass, [MV] Glossary
Mata, [D] putmata
commands, [M-3] intro
error messages, [M-5] error(), also see traceback
log
mata
  clear command, [M-3] mata clear
describe command, [M-3] mata describe
drop command, [M-3] mata drop
help command, [M-3] mata help
invocation command, [M-3] mata
matdescribe command, [M-3] mata matsave
matsave command, [M-3] mata matsave
matsave command, [M-3] mata matsave
memory command, [M-3] mata memory
mlib add command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib create command, [M-3] mata mlib
mata, continued
  mlib index command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib query command, [M-3] mata mlib
mosave command, [M-3] mata mosave
query command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
rename command, [M-3] mata rename
set matacache command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matafavor command, [M-3] mata set,
[M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set
set matalibs command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set mataln command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matamofirst command, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set mataoptimize command, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matastrict command, [M-1] ado,
stata command, [M-3] mata stata
which command, [M-3] mata which
mata, clear subcommand, [D] clear
mata, query subcommand, [R] query
.mata source code file, [M-1] source,
[M-3] mata mlib, [M-6] Glossary,
[U] 11.6 Filing conventions
matched
  2x2 tables, [PSS] power mcc
case–control data, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit,
[R] epitab, [R] symmetry, [ST] stcox
case–control study, [PSS] power, [PSS] power mcc
study, [PSS] power, [PSS] power mcc,
[PSS] Glossary
matched-pairs tests, [R] signrank, [R] ttest, [R] ztest
matching
  1:1, [PSS] power
coefficient, [MV] Glossary
coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
configuration, [MV] Glossary
estimator, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro
advanced, [TE] teffects nnmatch, [TE] teffects
psmatch, [TE] Glossary
matcproc command, [P] makecns
matdescribe, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata
matsave
 mmc function, [M-5] matexpsym( )
matexpsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym( )
math symbols, [G-4] text
mathematical functions, [M-4] mathematical,
[M-4] standard
mathematical functions and expressions,
[FN] Mathematical functions, [P] matrix define,
[U] 13.3 Functions
matlist command, [P] matlist
 mmc function, [M-5] matexpsym( )
matlogsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym( )
matmissing() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[P] matrix define
matname command, [P] matrix mkmat
_matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym()
matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym()
mat_put_r0() command, [P] matrix get
[U] 14 Matrix expressions
  accessing internal, [P] matrix get
  accumulating, [P] matrix accum
  appending rows and columns, [P] matrix define
  Cholesky decomposition, [P] matrix define
  coefficient matrices, [P] ereturn
column names, see matrices, row and column names
  constrained estimation, [P] makecns
copying, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix get,
  [P] matrix mkmat
correlation, [MV] pca, [P] matrix define
covariance, [MV] pca
covariance matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn,
  [P] matrix get
cross-product, [P] matrix accum
determinant, [P] matrix define
diagonals, [P] matrix define
displaying, [P] matlist, [P] matrix utility
dissimilarity, [MV] matrix dissimilarity,
  [MV] Glossary, [P] matrix dissimilarity
distances, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
dropping, [P] matrix utility
eigenvalues, [P] matrix eigenvalues, [P] matrix symeigen
eigenvectors, [P] matrix symeigen
elements, [P] matrix define
equation names, see matrices, row and column names
estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
functions, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [M-4] manipulation, [M-4] matrix,
identity, [P] matrix define
inversion, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
Kronecker product, [P] matrix define
labeling rows and columns, see matrices, row and column names
linear combinations with data, [P] matrix score
listing, [P] matlist, [P] matrix utility
namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix define
norm, [M-5] norm()
number of rows and columns, [P] matrix define
operators such as addition, [P] matrix define,
  [U] 14.7 Matrix operators
orthonormal basis, [P] matrix svd
partitioned, [P] matrix define
performing constrained estimation, [P] makecns
posting estimation results, [P] ereturn,
  [P] _estimates

matrices, continued
  renaming, [P] matrix utility
  row and column names, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix define,
  [P] matrix mkmat, [P] matrix rownames,
  [U] 14.2 Row and column names
  rows and columns, [P] matrix define
  saving matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
  scoring, [P] matrix score
  similarity, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
  store variables as matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
  submatrix extraction, [P] matrix define
  submatrix substitution, [P] matrix define
  submatrix extraction, [P] matrix define
  variable names, make into matrix, [P] matrix mkmat
  zero, [P] matrix define
matrix, [M-2] declarations
matrix
  accum command, [P] matrix accum
coleq command, [P] matrix rownames
colnames command, [P] matrix rownames
  commands, introduction, [P] matrix
define command, [P] matrix define
dir command, [P] matrix utility
dissimilarity command, [MV] matrix dissimilarity
drop command, [P] matrix utility
eigenvalues command, [P] matrix eigenvalues
glsaccum command, [P] matrix accum
input command, [P] matrix define
list command, [P] matrix utility
opaccum command, [P] matrix accum
rename command, [P] matrix utility
roweq command, [P] matrix rownames
rownames command, [P] matrix rownames
score command, [P] matrix score
svd command, [P] matrix svd
symeigen command, [P] matrix symeigen
vecaccum command, [P] matrix accum
matrix,
  clear subcommand, [D] clear
  confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph matrix
  return subcommand, [P] return
matrix graphs, [G-2] graph matrix
matrix model parameter, [BAYES] Glossary, see
  Bayesian, model parameters
matrix() function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [P] matrix define
matsave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
matsize command, [U] 14 Matrix expressions
matsize, set subcommand, [R] matsize, [R] set
matuniform() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
mata, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
max() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] minmax()
max(), egen function, [D] egen
max_memory, set subcommand, [R] set
maxbyte() function, [FN] Programming functions
maxdb, set subcommand, [R] db, [R] set
maxdouble() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] mindouble()
maxes() option, [G-2] graph matrix
maxfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
maximization technique explained, [R] maximize
maximization, [M-5] moptimize( ), [FN] function, [U] ml
maximize_options, see gsem option maximize_options, see sem option maximize_options
maximum
function, [D] egen, [FN] Programming functions
length of string, [M-1] limits
with missing values, [SEM] example 26, [SEM] Glossary
likelihood factor method, [MV] Glossary
limits, [R] limits
number of observations, [D] memory
number of variables, [D] describe, [D] memory
number of variables and observations,
[U] 6 Managing memory
number of variables in a model, [R] matsize
pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] ml for svy,
[SVY] variance estimation
restricted likelihood, [ME] mixed
size of dataset, [U] 6 Managing memory
size of matrix, [M-1] limits
value dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
maximums and minimums, [M-5] minindex()
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
reporting, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table
maxindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
maxiter, set subcommand, [R] maximize, [R] set
maxlong() function, [FN] Programming functions
max_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory
maxvar, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mband
MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis
mcagm, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive
McAGH, see mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
McMCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
McNemar’s chi-squared test, [R] clogit
McNemar’s test, [PSS] Glossary
min() function, [D] egen
min(), egen function, [D] egen
MDS, see multidimensional scaling
mds, command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdsconfig command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdslong command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong
mdsmat command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdsmat
mds Shepard command, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdy() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date() 
mdyhm() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date() 
mean command, [R] mean, [R] mean postestimation
mean contrasts, see contrasts
mean(), egen function, [D] egen
mean() function, [M-5] mean() 
mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature,
[IRT] Glossary, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
means, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced designs
across variables, not observations, [D] egen
arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] ameans
confidence interval and standard error, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs
correlated, see means, paired
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
variable containing, [D] egen
means, continued
  displaying, [R] ameans, [R] summarize, [R] table,
  [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize(),
  [XT] xtsum
  estimating, [R] mean
  experimental-group, [PSS] power twowmeans,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs
  graphing, [R] grmeanby
  independent, see means, two-sample
  marginal, [R] margins
  multiple-sample, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
twoway, [PSS] power repeated
  one-sample, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] unbalanced designs
  paired, [PSS] power pairedmeans
  pairwise comparisons of, [R] pwmean
  pharmacokinetic data, [R] pskmum
  posttreatment, [PSS] power pairedmeans
  pretreatment, [PSS] power pairedmeans
  robust, [R] rreg
  survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
  testing equality of, [MV] hotelling, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvtest means
  testing equality of, see equality test of means
two-sample, [PSS] power twowmeans, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs
means,
  ci subcommand, [R] ci
  cii subcommand, [R] ci
means, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest means
means() option, see gsem option means(), see sem
  option means()
meanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
measure, [MV] Glossary
measurement
  component, [SEM] Glossary
  error, [MV] alpha, [R] vwl, [SEM] intro 5,
  [SEM] example 1, [SEM] example 27g
  model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 1,
  [SEM] example 3, [SEM] example 20,
  [SEM] example 27g, [SEM] example 30g,
  [SEM] example 31g, [SEM] Glossary
variables, [SEM] Glossary
measures, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
  programming utilities
measures of
  association, [R] tabulate twoway
  central tendency, see means, see medians
  dispersion, see percentiles, displaying, see standard
deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying,
  see range of data
  inequality, [R] inequality
  location, [R] lv, [R] summarize
mecloglog command, [ME] mecloglog
median command, [R] ranksum
median(), egen function, [D] egen
median regression, [R] qreg
median test, [R] ranksum
medianlinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  median-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
medians,
  creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
  variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [D] pctl, [R] centile, [R] lv,
  [R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat
  graphing, [R] grmeanby
testing equality of, see equality test of medians
mediation model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 42g
MEFF, see misspecification effects
MEFT, see misspecification effects
meglm command, [ME] meglm
melogit command, [ME] melogit
  member
  function, [M-2] class
  program, [P] class
  variable, [M-2] class, [P] class
memory
  graphs, describing contents, [G-2] graph describe
  matsize, see matsize, set subcommand
  requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] mi
  convert
  settings, [P] creturn
  utilization, [M-1] limits, [M-3] mata memory
memory.
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata memory
  query subcommand, [D] memory, [R] query
memory,
  clearing, [D] clear
determining and resetting limits, [D] describe,
  [D] memory
  managing, [U] 6 Managing memory
  reducing utilization, [D] compress, [D] encode,
  [D] recast, [P] discard
memory command, [D] memory, [U] 6 Managing
memory.
menbreg command, [ME] menbreg
menu, window subcommand, [P] window
  programming, [P] window menu
menus, programming, [P] dialog programming,
  [P] window programming, [P] window menu,
  [P] window manage, [P] window menu,
  [P] window push, [P] window stopbox
meologit command, [ME] meologit
meoprobit command, [ME] meoprobit
mepoisson command, [ME] mepoisson
meprobit command, [ME] meprobit
meqrlogit command, [ME] meqrlogit
meqpoisson command, [ME] meqpoisson
merge command, [D] merge, [U] 22 Combining
  datasets
merge, mi subcommand, [MI] mi merge
**mi, continued**

export command, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export
ice, [MI] mi export nhanes1
extract command, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi replace0
fvset command, [MI] mi XXXset
import command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import
flong, [MI] mi import flongsep, [MI] mi import
ice, [MI] mi import nhanes1, [MI] mi import
wide
impute command, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute
chained, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute
logit, [MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute
monotone, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi impute
nbreg, [MI] mi impute ologit, [MI] mi impute
pmm, [MI] mi impute poisson, [MI] mi impute
regress, [MI] mi impute truncreg,
[MI] mi impute usermethod
merge command, [MI] mi merge
misstable command, [MI] mi misstable
passive command, [MI] mi passive
predict command, [MI] mi estimate
postestimation, [MI] mi predict
predictnl command, [MI] mi estimate
postestimation, [MI] mi predict
ptrace command, [MI] mi ptrace
query command, [MI] mi describe
register command, [MI] mi set
rename command, [MI] mi rename
replace0 command, [MI] mi replace0
reset command, [MI] mi reset
reshape command, [MI] mi reshape
select command, [MI] mi select, also see mi
extract command
set command, [MI] mi set
st command, [MI] mi XXXset
stjoin command, [MI] mi stsplit
streset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stsplit command, [MI] mi stsplit
svyset command, [MI] mi XXXset
test command, [MI] mi estimate
postestimation,
[MI] mi test
testtransform command, [MI] mi estimate
postestimation, [MI] mi test
tsset command, [MI] mi XXXset
unregister command, [MI] mi set
unset command, [MI] mi set
update command, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate
option
varying command, [MI] mi varying
xeq command, [MI] mi xeq
xtset command, [MI] mi XXXset
mi data, [MI] Glossary
mi() function, [FN] Programming functions
MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations
Microsoft
Access, reading data from, [D] odbc
Excel, [M-5] xl()  
Excel, reading data from, [D] import excel, [D] odbc
Excel, write results to, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
SpreadsheetML, [D] xmlsave
Windows, see Windows
Word, [M-5] _docx*()  
middle suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
midsummaries, [R] lv
mild outliers, [R] lv
Mills’s ratio, [R] heckman, [R] heckman postestimation
MIMIC models, see multiple indicators and multiple causes model
min(), egen function, [D] egen
min() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] minmax()  
min_memory, set subcommand, [R] set
minbyte() function, [FN] Programming functions
mindices, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat mindices
mindouble() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] mindouble()  
minfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
minimum
absolute deviations, [R] qreg
detectable effect size, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
detectable value, [PSS] Glossary
squared deviations, [R] areg, [R] cnreg, [R] nl, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation
minimums and maximums, see maximums and minimums
minindex() function, [M-5] minindex()  
minint() function, [FN] Programming functions
Minkowski dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
minlong() function, [FN] Programming functions
minmax() function, [M-5] minmax()  
min_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory
minutes() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()  
misclassification rate, [MV] Glossary
missing at random, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
missing data, continued
missing() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] missing()  
missing not at random, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] Glossary
missing observations, see dropout
counting, [D] codebook, [D] inspect
encoding and decoding, [D] mvencode
extended, [D] mvencode
hard and soft, [MI] Glossary
ineligible, [MI] Glossary
pattern of, [MI] mi misstable
replacing, [D] merge
missingness, pattern, see pattern of missingness
missingof() function, [M-5] missingof()  
misspecification effects, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
misstable
for mi data, [MI] mi misstable
nested command, [R] misstable
patterns command, [R] misstable
summarize command, [R] misstable
tree command, [R] misstable
misstable, mi subcommand, [MI] mi misstable
mixed
mixed command, [ME] mixed
mixed-effects model, see multilevel model
mkdir command, [D] mkdir
_mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()  
mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()  
mkmat command, [P] matrix mkmat
mkspline command, [R] mkspline
ML, see maximum likelihood
ml, see gsem option method(), see sem option method()  
check command, [R] ml
clear command, [R] ml
command, [SVY] ml for svy
count command, [R] ml
display command, [R] ml
footnote command, [R] ml
graph command, [R] ml
ml, continued
  init command, [R] ml
  maximize command, [R] ml
  model command, [R] ml
  plot command, [R] ml
  query command, [R] ml
  report command, [R] ml
  score command, [R] ml
  search command, [R] ml
  trace command, [R] ml

mlabangle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabcolor() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabel() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabgap() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabposition() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabsize() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabstyle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabynposition() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlevel command, [R] ml
mlexp command, [R] mlexp, [R] mlexp postestimation
  mlib
    add, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
    create, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
    index, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
    query, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
.mlib library file, [M-1] how, [M-3] mata
  matsave, [M-3] mata which, [M-6] Glossary,
  [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
mlmatbysum command, [R] ml
mlmatsum command, [R] ml
MLMV, see maximum likelihood with missing values
mLmv, see sem option method()
mlogit command, [R] mlogit, [R] mlogit postestimation

mlogit option, see gsem option mlogit
mlong
  data style, [MI] styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] technical
mlpattern() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlstyle() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlsum command, [R] ml
mlvecsum command, [R] ml
mlwidth() option, [G-3] marker_options
mm() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
  .mmat matrix file, [M-3] mata matsave,
  [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
mmC() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
MNAR, see missing not at random
MNP, see outcomes, multinomial

.mo object code file, [M-1] how, [M-3] mata
  mosave, [M-3] mata which, [M-6] Glossary,
  [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
mod() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] mod()
mode(), egen function, [D] egen
mode, covariates adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature,
  [IRT] Glossary, see quadrature, mode-curvature
  adaptive Gauss–Hermite

model
  coefficients test, [R] lrtest, [R] test, [R] testnl,
  [SVY] svy postestimation
  comparison, Bayesian, see Bayesian, model
  comparison
  hypothesis testing, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing
  identification, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] intro 12,
  [SEM] Glossary
  posterior probability, [BAYES] intro,
  [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayestest model,
  [BAYES] Glossary
  simplification test, [SEM] example 8,
  [SEM] example 10
  specification test, see specification test
model, ml subcommand, [R] ml

model-implied covariances and correlations,
  [SEM] example 11

modeling
  fractions, [R] betareg
  proportions, [R] betareg
  rates, [R] betareg
  models, maximum number of variables in, [R] matsize
  modern scaling, [MV] Glossary
  modification, file, [D] filefilter
  modification indices, [SEM] estat mindices,
  [SEM] example 5, [SEM] methods and
  formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
  modifying data, [D] generate, also see editing data
  modulus function, [FN] Mathematical functions
  modulus transformations, [R] boxcox
  modf() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
  moments (of a distribution), [SEM] Glossary
  monotone imputation, see imputation, monotone
  monotone-missing pattern, [MI] mi impute monotone,
  [MI] Glossary, [R] misstable
  monotonicity, see pattern of missingness

Monte Carlo
  error, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using,
  [MI] Glossary
  simulations, [P] postfile, [R] permute, [R] simulate
  standard error, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
  [BAYES] Glossary

month() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date(), [U] 24.5 Extracting
  components of dates and times
monthly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] pinv()
_moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_ado_cleanup() function,
[M-5] moptimize()
_moptimize_evaluate() function,
[M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_init() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_init_*() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_query() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_result_*() functions,
[M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_util_*() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
m optimize
more command and parameter, [P] macro, [P] more,
[R] more, [U] 7 –more– conditions,
[U] 16.1.6 Preventing –more– conditions
more() function, [M-5] more()
m more, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set
mortality table, see life tables
mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mosave
moving average
model, [TS] arch, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] sspace, [TS] ucm
process, [TS] Glossary
smoother, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth ma
mprobit command, [R] mprobit, [R] mprobit postestimation
mreldif() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
mreldifre() function, [M-5] reldif()
mreldifsym() function, [M-5] reldif()
msize() option, [G-3] marker_options,
[G-3] recp_options
msohours() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
msofminutes() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
msofseconds() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
mspline, graph twoay subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway mspline
mstyle() option, [G-3] marker_options
mswitch command, [TS] mswitch, [TS] mswitch postestimation
msymbol() option, [G-3] marker_options
mt64, see random-number generator
MTMM, see multivariate–multimethod data and matrices
mtr(), egen function, [D] egen
multiair trial, [ST] Glossary
multidimensional scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong,
[MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary
configuration plot, [MV] Glossary
multilevel data, [MI] mi estimate
multilevel latent variable, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] gsem path notation extensions
multilevel mixed-effects model, see multilevel model
multilevel model, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] me,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meqroprosion, [ME] mestreg,
[ME] mixed, [R] glm, [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 30g, [SEM] example 38g,
[SEM] example 39g, [SEM] example 40g,
[SEM] example 41g, [SEM] example 42g,
multinomial
logistic regression, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 37g, [SEM] example 41g,
logistic regression imputation, see imputation, multinomial logistic regression
outcome model, see outcomes, multinomial
probit regression, [SVY] svy estimation
multiple comparisons, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [MV] mvreg,
[R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate,
[R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation,
[R] roccomp, [R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Bonferroni’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] roccomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Duncan’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Dunnett’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Holm’s method, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] test, [R] testnl
multiple-range method, see Dunnett’s method subentry
Scheffé’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] oneway
Šidák’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] roccomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Studentized-range method, see Tukey’s method subentry
Student–Newman–Keuls’s method, [R] pwcompare,
[R] pwmean
Tukey’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
multiple correlation, [SEM] Glossary
multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] Glossary
multiple imputation, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] intro,
[MI] styles, [MI] workflow, [U] 26.27 Multiple imputation
multiple imputation, continued
  estimation, [MI] estimation
  imputation step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute usermethod
  inference, [MI] intro substantive
  pooling step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using
  prediction, [MI] mi predict
  theory, [MI] intro substantive
multiple indicators and multiple causes model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 10, [SEM] Glossary
multiple indicators multiple causes model, [SEM] example 36g
multiple languages, [D] label language
multiple regression, multiple languages, [D] label language
multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method
multiple-sample
  means, see means, multiple-sample
  study, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power two-way, [PSS] power repeated
  test, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power two-way, [PSS] power repeated
    independent samples, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power two-way, [PSS] power repeated
    means, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power two-way, [PSS] power repeated
multiplication operator, see arithmetic operators
multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] survey, [SVY] sydescribe, [SVY] svset
multitrait–multimethod data and matrices, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 17
multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] mfp

multivariate
    bivariate probit, [R] biprobit
    three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
    Zellner’s seemingly unrelated, [R] nlsur, [R] sureg
  analysis of covariance, [MV] manova, [MV] Glossary
  analysis of variance, [MV] manova, [MV] Glossary
  Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] mvtest means
    constant conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch ccc diagonal vech, [TS] mgarch dvech
    dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch dcc
    varying conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch vcc
  GARCH postestimation
    constant conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch ccc postestimation
    diagonal vech, [TS] mgarch dvech postestimation
    dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch dcc postestimation
    varying conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch vcc postestimation
  imputation, see imputation, multivariate
  imputation using chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
  kurtosis, [MV] mvtest normality
  logistic variable imputation, see imputation, multivariate
  normal, [MV] mvtest normality
  normal imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
  normal simulator, [M-5] ghk( ), [M-5] ghkfast( )
  regression imputation, see imputation, multivariate
  skewness, [MV] mvtest normality
  test, [MV] mvtest
  time-series estimators, structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] var svar
  time-series estimators,
    dynamic-factor models, [TS] dfactor
    MGARCH models, see multivariate GARCH model
    state-space models, [TS] sspace
    vector autoregressive models, [TS] var,
    [TS] varbasic
    vector error-correction models, [TS] vec
  MVAGH, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
MVAGHQ, see mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
mvdecode command, [D] mvencode
mvencode command, [D] mvencode
MVN imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
mvreg command, [MV] mvreg, [MV] mvreg postestimation
mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes postestimation
mvtest, [MV] mvtest
correlations command, [MV] mvtest correlations
covariances command, [MV] mvtest covariances
means command, [MV] mvtest means
normality command, [MV] mvtest normality

N
_and _N built-in variables, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables), [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting
name() option, [G-3] name_option
nameexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
namelists, [M-3] namelists
names, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
names, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars,
[P] matrix, [P] matrix define
naming
convention, [M-1] naming
groups of variables, [D] rename group
variables, [D] rename
NaN, [M-6] Glossary
NARCH, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
NARCHK, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift
natural log function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [FN] Statistical functions
natural splines, [R] mkspline
nbetadens() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomiallp() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
nbreg option, see gsom option nbreg
nchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nchi2den() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
n-class command, [P] program, [P] return
ndots() option, [G-2] graph twoway dot
nearest neighbor, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MV] discrim
_knn, [MV] Glossary
nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] teffects intro,
needle plot, [R] spikeplot
_negate() function, [M-5] _negate()
negation matrix, [M-5] _negate()
negation operator, see arithmetic operators
negative binominal, [SEM] example 39g
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions
fixed-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
mixed-effects, [ME] menbreg
population-averaged, [XT] xtggee, [XT] xtnbreg
random-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
truncated, [R] tnreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
negative effect size, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] moptimize(),
[M-5] optimizet()
nested
case–control data, [ST] sttocc
designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova
effects, [MV] manova, [R] anova
logit, [R] nlogit
model statistics, [R] nestreg
number list, [PSS] power
random effects, [ME] meclhoglog, [ME] meglm,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary
regression, [R] nestreg
nested, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
nested-effects model, [SEM] Glossary
nestreg prefix command, [R] nestreg
net
cd command, [R] net
describe command, [R] net
from command, [R] net
get command, [R] net
install command, [R] net
link command, [R] net
query command, [R] net
search command, [R] net search

Subject index 71
net, continued
   set ado command, [R] net
   set other command, [R] net
   sj command, [R] net
   stb command, [R] net
net_d, view subcommand, [R] view
net, view subcommand, [R] view
NetCourseNow, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
network, query subcommand, [R] query
 .new built-in class function, [P] class
new() function, [M-2] class
new lines, data without, [D] infile (fixed format)
n, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
newey command, [TS] newey, [TS] newey postestimation

Newey–West
   covariance matrix, [TS] Glossary postestimation, [TS] newey postestimation
   regression, [TS] newey
   standard errors, [P] matrix accum, [R] glm
   _newline(#), display directive, [P] display
news command, [R] news
news, view subcommand, [R] view
newsletter, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

Newton–Raphson method, [M-5] solvenl( )
Newton allocation, [SVY] estat
nF() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nFden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
niceness, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
nl command, [R] nl, [R] nl postestimation
nl, tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth nl
nlcom command, [R] nlcom, [SEM] intro 7,
   [SEM] estat stdevize, [SEM] example 42g,
   [SEM] nlcom, [SVY] svy postestimation
nlogit command, [R] nlogit, [R] nlogit postestimation
nlogitgcn command, [R] nlogit
nlogitteem command, [R] nlogit
nlcom command, [R] nlcom, [R] nlcom postestimation
mmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects
noanchor option, see gsem option noanchor, see sem option noanchor
noasis option, see gsem option noasis
nobreak command, [P] break
nocapslatent option, see gsem option
capslatent, see sem option nocapslatent
ncnrsreport option, see gsem option ncnrsreport,
   see sem option ncnrsreport
noconstant option, see gsem option noconstant, see sem option noconstant
nodecide option, see sem option nodecide
nodraw option, [G-3] nodraw_option
noestimate option, see gsem option noestimate, see sem option noestimate
nofootnote option, see sem option nofootnote
noflabel option, see sem option noflabel
noheader option, see gsem option noheader, see sem option noheader
noisily prefix, [P] quietly
noivstart option, see sem option noivstart
nolog or log option, [R] maximize
nomeans option, see sem option nomeans
nominal
   alpha, [PSS] Glossary, also see significance level
   item, [IRT] Glossary
power, see power
response model, [IRT] Glossary
sample size, see sample-size
significance level, [PSS] Glossary, see significance level
nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
noncentral
   beta density, [FN] Statistical functions
   beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
   chi-squared distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
   F density, [FN] Statistical functions
   F distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
   Student’s t density, [FN] Statistical functions
   Student’s t distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
   noncentrality parameter, [PSS] power onemean,
   [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneway,
   [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated,
   [PSS] Glossary
nonconformities, quality control, [R] qc
nonconstant variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
noncursive model, see nonrecursive model
 nondirectional test, see two-sided test
noninformative prior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
   [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
   [BAYES] Glossary
nonlinear
   autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
   [TS] arch
   autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] arch
Bayesian regression, [BAYES] bayesmh
combinations of estimators, [R] nlcom
combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] svy postestimation
nonlinear, continued

equations, [M-5] solven() 
estimation, [TS] arch 
least squares, [R] nl, [SVY] svy estimation
power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction regression, [R] boxcox, [R] nl, [R] nlsur, [TE] teffects ra
smoothing, [TS] tsmooth nl
test, see estimation, test after
time-series model, [TS] mswitch
nonmissing() function, [M-5] missing() nonmonotonic power, see saw-toothed power function
nonnormed fit index, see Tucker–Lewis index
nonparametric analysis,
norm() function, [M-5] norm() normal distribution and normality,
mvn() function, [FN] Statistical functions
normal(), [M-5] normal()
normal density,
mean μ, std. dev. σ, [FN] Statistical functions
natural log of mean μ, std. dev. σ, [FN] Statistical functions
natural log of standard normal, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
generating multivariate data with, [D] drawnorm
probability and quantile plots, [R] diagnostic plots
test for, [R] sktest, [R] swilk
transformations to achieve, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder, [R] Inskew0
normal probability plots, [G-2] graph other
normal() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
normal(), [M-5] normal()
normality, [MV] mtest subcommand, [MV] mtest normality
normality test, [MV] mtest normality after VAR or SVAR, [TS] varnorm
after VEC, [TS] vecnorm
normality,
conditional, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
joint, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
normalization constraints, see constraints, normalization
normally distributed random numbers, [FN] Random-number functions, [R] set rng, [R] set seed
not concave message, [R] maximize
Not Elsewhere Classified, see Stata Blog
not equal operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
not operator, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
null, continued
mean, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] unbalanced designs
mean difference, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedmeans
parameter, [PSS] Glossary, see null value
proportion, [PSS] power
standard deviation, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance
value, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance
nullmat() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[P] matrix define
number
of events, see number of failures
of failures, [PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
to string conversion, see string functions
number, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
number to string conversion, see string functions
numbers, [U] 12.2 Numbers
formatting, [D] format
mapping to strings, [D] encode, [D] label
numeric list, [P] numlist, [P] syntax,
[U] 11.1.8 numlist
numeric value labels, [D] labelbook
numerical precision, [U] 11.12 Precision and problems therein
numlabel command, [D] labelbook
numlist command, [P] numlist, [U] 11.1.8 numlist
N-way analysis of variance, [R] anova
N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova

O

object, [P] class
objective prior, see noninformative prior
object-oriented programming, [M-2] class,
objects, size of, [G-4] relativesize
.objectkey built-in class function, [P] class
.objecttype built-in class function, [P] class
oblimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
oblimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
oblique transformation, see oblique rotation
obs parameter, [D] describe, [D] obs
obs, set subcommand, [D] obs, [R] set
onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS] power onecorrelation
onemean, power subcommand, [PSS] power onemean
oneproportion, power subcommand, [PSS] power oneproportion

correlation, see correlation, one-sample
mean, see means, one-sample
proportion, see proportions, one-sample
standard deviation, see standard deviations, one-sample

study, [PSS] power, [PSS] unbalanced designs

Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS] power cox
hazard function, [PSS] power cox
hazard ratio, [PSS] power cox
linear logit model, [PSS] power trend
log hazard-ratio, [PSS] power cox
mean, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] unbalanced designs
proportion, [PSS] power oneproportion
regression coefficient, [PSS] power trend
(mean, [PSS] power cox)

survivor function, [PSS] power cox
variance, [PSS] power onevariance

variance, see variances, one-sample

one-sided test, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power cmh,
[PSS] power mcc, [PSS] power trend,
[PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential,
[PSS] power logrank, [PSS] Glossary

one-step-ahead forecast, see static forecast

one-tailed test, [PSS] Glossary, also see one-sided test

onevariance, power subcommand, [PSS] power onevariance

one-way analysis of variance, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] Glossary,
[R] kwallis, [R] loneway, [R] oneway

one-way command, [R] oneway

one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary

oneway, power subcommand, [PSS] power oneway

online help, [U] 7 -more- conditions
opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
open, file subcommand, [P] file
OpenOffice dates, [D] datetime
operating characteristic curve, [IRT] Glossary
operating system command, [D] cd, [D] copy, [D] dir,
[D] erase, [D] mkdir, [D] rmdir, [D] shell,
[D] type

operator, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_assignment,
[M-2] op_colon, [M-2] op_conditional,
[M-2] op_increment, [M-2] op_join,
[M-2] op_kronecker, [M-2] op_logical,
[M-2] op_range, [M-2] op_transpose,
[M-6] Glossary, [P] matrix define,
[U] 13.2 Operators
difference, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lead, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
order of evaluation, [U] 13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators
seasonal lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists

OPG, see outer product of the gradient

oprobit command, [R] oprobit, [R] oprobit postestimation

oprobit option, see gsem option oprobit
oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] meoprobit

-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
-optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
option, [U] 11 Language syntax

in a programming context, [P] syntax, [P] unab
repeated, [G-4] concept: repeated options

or operator, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators

Oracle, reading data from, [D] odbc
order command, [D] order

order() function, [M-5] sort()

order statistics, [D] egen, [R] lv

ordered

complementary log-log regression, [SEM] Glossary
logistic regression, [BAYES] bayesmh,

logistic regression imputation, see imputation,
ordered logistic regression
logit, [R] ologit, [SEM] example 35g
probit, [R] heckoprobit, [R] oprobit,
[SEM] example 35g, [SEM] example 36g
probit regression, [BAYES] bayesmh,

probit with sample selection, [SVY] svy estimation

ordering

observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
variables, [D] order, [D] sort

ordinal

exposure, [PSS] power trend
item, [IRT] Glossary
Subject index

outcomes, survival, continued

treatment effects, [TE] stteffects ipw,
[TE] stteffects ipwra, [TE] stteffects ra,
[TE] stteffects wra

outer

fence, [R] Iv

product, [D] cross

product of the gradient, [R] ml, [R] vce_option,
[SEM] Glossary, [XT] vce_options

outfile command, [D] outfile

outliers, [R] Iv, [R] qreg, [R] regress postestimation,
[R] rreg

outlines, suppressing, [G-4] linestyle

outlining regions, [G-3] region_options

out-of-sample predictions, [R] predict, [R] predictnl,
[U] 20.10.3 Making out-of-sample predictions

output,

query subcommand, [R] query

set subcommand, [P] quietly, [R] set

output settings, [P] creturn

output,

coefficient table,

automatically widen, [R] set

display settings, [R] set showbaselevels

format settings, [R] set cformat

controlling the scrolling of, [R] more

displaying, [P] display, [P] smcl

formatting numbers, [D] format

printing, [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing

output—log files

recording, [R] log

suppressing, [P] quietly

outside values, [R] Iv

over() option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot

overdispersion, [ME] menbreg, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] mestreg,
[ME] Glossary, see imputation, overdispersed

count data

overid, estat subcommand, [R] gmm postestimation,
[R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress
postestimation

overidentifying restrictions, [XT] Glossary

tests of, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson
postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation,
[XT] xtrobond, [XT] xtrobond postestimation,
[XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdys, [XT] xtdpdys
postestimation

overlap assumption, [TE] tteffects intro, [TE] tteffects
intro advanced, [TE] tteffects overlap,
[TE] Glossary

overlap, tteffects subcommand, [TE] tteffects
overlap

overloading, class program names, [P] class

evtest, estat subcommand, [R] regress

postestimation

P

P charts, [G-2] graph other

P–P plot, [R] diagnostic plots

p-value, [SEM] Glossary

pac command, [TS] corrgram

pagesize, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set

paging of screen output, controlling, [P] more,
[R] more

paired

data, [PSS] Glossary

means, see means, paired

observations, see paired data

proportions, see proportions, paired

study, [PSS] power, [PSS] power mec
test, [PSS] Glossary

paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] graph twoway

pccarrow, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym,
[G-2] graph twoway pccscatter,
[G-2] graph twoway pcspike

pairedmeans, power subcommand, [PSS] power

pairedmeans

pairedproportions, power subcommand,
[PSS] power pairedproportions

paired-sample test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power

pairedproportions

means, [PSS] power pairedmeans

proportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions

pairwise

combinations, [D] cross, [D] joinby

comparisons, [MV] intro, [R] margins, pwcompare,
[R] marginsplot, [R] pwcompare, [R] pmean,
[U] 20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons

correlation, [R] correlate

pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] mds

postestimation

palette color command, [G-2] palette

palette linepalette command, [G-2] palette

palette smclsymbolpalette command,
[G-2] palette

palette symbolpalette command, [G-2] palette

panel data, [BAYES] bayesmh, [M-5] panelsetup(),
[MI] mi estimate, [U] 26.20 Panel-data models,
[XT] Glossary

panel-corrected standard error, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] Glossary

panels, variable identifying, [XT] xtset

panelsetup() function, [M-5] panelsetup()

panelstats() function, [M-5] panelsetup()

panelsubmatrix() function, [M-5] panelsetup()

panelsubview() function, [M-5] panelsetup()

parallel number list, [PSS] power

parameter

constraints, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
[SEM] Glossary

trace files, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi ptrace
parameter, continued
values, obtaining symbolic names, see gsem option
coefflegend, see sem option coeftable
parameterized curves, [D] range
parameters, [SEM] Glossary
combinations of, [SEM] lincom, [SEM] nlcom
system, see system parameters
parametric
methods, [MV] Glossary
spectral density estimation, [TS] psdensity
survival models, [ST] streg, [SVY] svy estimation
PARCH, see power autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity
parsedistance, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
programming utilities
parsimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
parsimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
parsimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
parsimode, [MV] Glossary
parsisyntax, [MV] Glossary
parsimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
partially specified target rotation, [MV] Glossary
parzen kernel function, [G-2]
6 Managing memory
partitioning memory, [U]
partitioned matrices, [P]
partition clustering, [MV] Glossary
partition clustering, see partition cluster-analysis
methods
partitioned matrices, [P] matrix define
partitioning memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
Parzen kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-2] graph twoway ipoly, [R] kdensity,
[R] ldensity, [R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density,
[TE] tebalance overlid, [TE] teeffects overlap
passive imputation, see imputation, passive
passive, mi subcommand, [MI] mi passive
passive variables, see variables, passive
past history, [ST] stset, [ST] Glossary
path, [SEM] Glossary
adding, [SEM] intro 6
coefficients, [SEM] Glossary
constraining, [SEM] intro 4
diagrams, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 3,
[SEM] Glossary
path, continued
model, [SEM] intro 5
notation, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 3,
[SEM] gsem path notation extensions,
[SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem
path notation extensions, [SEM] Glossary
pathasciisuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathbasename() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathisabs() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathisurl() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathjoin() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathlist() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathrmsuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
paths, [P] creturn, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
pathsearchlist() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsplit() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathstata suffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsubsysdir() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pattern
matching, [M-5] strmatch()
of missing values, [R] misstable
of missingness, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
impute, [MI] mi misstable, [MI] Glossary
patterns, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
patterns of data, [D] egen
pause command, [P] pause
pausing until key is pressed, [P] more, [R] more
pc(), egen function, [D] egen
PCA, see principal component analysis
pca command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
pcaat command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca
postestimation
pccarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pccarrow
pccarrowi, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pccarrowi
pccbarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pccbarrow
pccapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pccapsym
pchart command, [R] qc
pci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pci
pclose, [SEM] example 4
PCM, see partial credit model
pcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm
postestimation
p-conformability, [M-6] Glossary
pccorr command, [R] pccorr
pcscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pccscatter
PCSE, see panel-corrected standard error
pccspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway pccspike
pctile(), egen function, [D] egen
>pctile command, [D] pctile
```plaintext

PDF, [G-2] graph export, [R] translate
create, [M-5] Pdf*( )
Pdf*() functions, [M-5] Pdf*( )
Pearson
  coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
  goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof, [R] logistic
  postestimation, [R] poisson postestimation
  product-moment correlation coefficient, [R] correlate
  residual, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
  [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit
  postestimation, [ME] menb postestimation,
  [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit
  postestimation, [ME] meqlogit postestimation,
  [ME] meqpoisson postestimation,
  [ME] mestreg postestimation, [R] binreg
  postestimation, [R] estat gof, [R] glm
  postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
  [R] logit postestimation
Pearson's correlation, [PSS] power onecorrelation,
[PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] stcox,
[ST] Glossary
percentiles,
create
  dataset of, [D] collapse
  variable containing, [D] codebook, [D] egen,
  [D] pctile
  displaying, [R] centile, [R] lv, [R] summarize,
  [R] table, [R] tabstat
perfect prediction, see imputation, perfect prediction
pergram command, [TS] pergram
  _perhapsequilc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
  _perhapsequirc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
  _perhapsequilrc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
period, estat subcommand, [TS] ucm postestimation
periodogram, [G-2] graph other, [TS] pergram,
  [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
pername macro extended function, [P] macro
permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] permutation,
permutation test, [R] permute
permutations, [M-5] cvpermute()
permute prefix command, [R] permute
person location, [IRT] Glossary
personal command, [P] sysdir
PERSONAL directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does
Stata look for ado-files?
person-time, [ST] stptime
pformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
pharmaceutical statistics, [R] pk, [R] pksumm
pharmacokinetic data, [R] pk,
  [R] pkcollapse, [R] pkcross, [R] pkequiv,
  [R] pkexamine, [R] pkshape, [R] pksumm,
  [U] 26.29 Pharmacokinetic data
pharmacokinetic plots, [G-2] graph other
phase function, [TS] Glossary
Phillips–Perron test, [TS] pperron
phtest, estat subcommand, [ST] stcox PH-
  assumption tests
_pi built-in variable, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
pi() function, [M-5] sin()
pi, value of, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
  [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
pie charts, [G-2] graph pie
pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph pie
piece macro extended function, [P] macro
piecwise
  cubic functions, [R] mkspline
  linear functions, [R] mkspline
Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] canon, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvtest means, [MV] Glossary
pinnable, set subcommand, [R] set
  _pinv() function, [M-5] pinv()
  pinv() function, [M-5] pinv()
  pk, see pharmacokinetic data
pkcollapse command, [R] pkcollapse
pkcross command, [R] pkcross
pkequiv command, [R] pkequiv
pkexamine command, [R] pkexamine
  .pkg filename suffix, [R] net
  pkshape command, [R] pkshape
  pksumm command, [R] pksumm
Plackett–Luce model, [R] rologit
plain ASCII, [I] Glossary
platforms for which Stata is available,
  [U] 5.1 Platforms
play, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph play
play() option, [G-3] play_option
playsnd, set subcommand, [R] set
plegend() option, [G-3] legend_options
plot, definition, [G-4] pstyle
plot, ml subcommand, [R] ml
plot region, [G-3] region_options
  suppressing border around, [G-3] region_options
plotregion() option, [G-3] region_options
plotregionstyle, [G-4] plotregionstyle
plottypes
  base, [G-3] advanced_options
  derived, [G-3] advanced_options
plugin option, [P] plugin, [P] program
  plugin,
    Java, [P] java, [P] javacall
    loading, [P] plugin
plural() function, [FN] String functions
PLUS directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata
  look for ado-files?
PMM imputation, see imputation, predictive mean
  matching
PNG, [G-3] png_options
pnorm command, [R] diagnostic plots
point estimate, [SVY] Glossary
point-and-click analysis, see graphical user interface
  pointers, [M-2] pointers, [M-2] ftof,
```

poisson() function, [FN] Statistical functions

Poisson
distribution,
  confidence intervals, [R] **ci**
  cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  regression, see Poisson regression
  reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions

Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
censored, [R] **cipoisson**
fixed-effects, [XT] **xtpoisson**
generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
mixed-effects, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqpoisson**
model, [XT] **Glossary**

populations,
diagnostic plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
standard, [R] **stdzize**
testing equality of, see distributions, testing equality of
testing for normality, [R] **sktest**

positive effect size, [PSS] power, [PSS] **Glossary**
post command, [P] **postfile**
postclose command, [P] **postfile**
posterior
interval, see credible interval

pooled estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
population attributable risk, [R] **epitab**
population error, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] example 4

population parameter, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power pairedmeans
population standard deviation, see subpopulation, standard deviations of

polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**
see **polymult()**, **polyderiv()**, **polyadd()**, **polyeval()**
function, [M-5] **polyroots()**
function, [M-5] **polysolve()**
polytomous, [IRT] **Glossary**
polytomous logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
polytomous outcome model, see outcomes, polytomous
polytrim() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**
POMs, see potential-outcome means
pooled estimates, [R] **epitab**
posterior, continued
postest command, [R] postest
postestimation, [R] postest
Postestimation Selector, [R] postest
postestimation, predicted values, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] example 14, [SEM] example 28g, [SEM] predict after gsem, [SEM] predict after sem
postfile command, [P] postfile
poststratification, [SVY] poststratification, [SVY] Glossary
posttreatment mean, see means, posttreatment
postulated value, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
postutil
clear command, [P] postfile
dir command, [P] postfile
poverty indices, [R] inequality
analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
goals of, [PSS] intro
prospective, [PSS] intro
retrospective, [PSS] intro
autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
curve, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] Glossary
power determination, continued
  function, [PSS] Glossary
  graph, see power curve
  graphical output, [PSS] power, graph
  tabular output, [PSS] power, table
  transformations, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0

power
  cmh command, [PSS] power cmh
  command, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table
  cox command, [PSS] power cox
  exponential command, [PSS] power exponential
  logrank command, [PSS] power logrank
  mcc command, [PSS] power mcc
  onecorrelation command, [PSS] power onecorrelation
  onemean command, [PSS] power onemean
  oneproportion command, [PSS] power oneproportion
  onevariance command, [PSS] power onevariance
  oneway command, [PSS] power oneway
  pairedmeans command, [PSS] power pairedmeans
  pairedproportions command, [PSS] power pairedproportions
  repeated command, [PSS] power repeated
  trend command, [PSS] power trend
  twocorrelations command, [PSS] power twocorrelations
  twomeans command, [PSS] power twomeans
  twoproportions command, [PSS] power twoproportions
  twovariances command, [PSS] power twovariances
  twoway command, [PSS] power twoway
  power, raise to, function, see arithmetic operators
  pperron command, [TS] pperron
  pragma unset, [M-2] pragma
  pragma unused, [M-2] pragma
  prais command, [TS] prais, [TS] prais postestimation
  precision, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems therein
  predetermined variable, [XT] Glossary
  _predict command, [P] _predict
  predict command, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
  [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation,
  [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] example 14,
  [SEM] example 28g, [SEM] predict after gsem,
  [SEM] predict after sem,
  [SVY] svy postestimation, [TE] stteffects postestimation,
  [TE] tteffects postestimation, [U] 20.10 Obtaining predicted values
  predict, estat subcommand, [R] exlogistic
  postestimation
  predict, mi subcommand, [MI] mi predict

predicted values, see postestimation, predicted values
predictions, [R] predict, [R] predictnl, [SVY] svy
  postestimation, see multiple imputation,
  prediction
  Bayesian, see Bayesian, prediction
  obtaining after estimation, [MI] mi predict,
  [P] _predict
  standard error of, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress
  postestimation

predictive margins, [SVY] Glossary,
  [U] 20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
  predictions, and predictive margins

predictive mean matching imputation, see imputation,
  predictive mean matching
  predictnl command, [R] predictnl, [SVY] svy
  postestimation
  predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] mi predict
  prefix command, [R] bootstrap, [R] fp, [R] jackknife,
  [R] mfp, [R] nestreg, [R] permute, [R] simulate,
  [R] stepwise, [R] xi, [U] 11.1.10 Prefix
  commands
  Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see delta beta
  influence statistic
  preprocessor commands, [R] #review
  preserve command, [P] preserve
  preserving data, [P] preserve
  preserving user’s data, [P] preserve
  pretreatment mean, see means, pretreatment
  prevalence studies, see case–control data
  prevented fraction, [R] epitab
  prewhiten, [XT] Glossary
  primary sampling unit, [SVY] svydescri,
  [SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary
  priming values, [TS] Glossary
  principal
    component analysis, [MV] pca, [MV] Glossary
    factors analysis, [MV] factor
  print,
    graph subcommand, [G-2] graph print
  print command, [R] translate
  printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
  [R] set
  printf() function, [M-5] printf()
  exporting options, [G-2] graph set
  settings, [G-2] graph set
  printing, logs (output), [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving
  and printing output—log files
  prior distribution, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
  prior odds, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayestest
  model, [BAYES] Glossary
  prior probabilities, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayestest model,
  [MV] Glossary
  private, [M-2] class
probability
  of a type I error, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
  of a type II error, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
probability weight, see sampling weight
probit command, [R] probit, [R] probit
postestimation
probit option, see gprobit option probit
probit regression, [R] probit, [SEM] Glossary,
  [SYV] svy estimation
alternative-specific multinomial probit,
  [R] asprobit
alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] asprobit
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayesmh
bivariate, [R] biprobit
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [R] glm
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
mixed-effects, [ME] meprobit, also see ordered
  probit regression
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckprobit, [R]oprobit
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtprobit
random-effects, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit
two-equation, [R] biprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit, [SYV] svy estimation
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit, [SYV] svy estimation
procedure codes, [D] icd, [D] icd9
processors, set subcommand, [R] set
procoverlay command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
procrustes command, [MV] procrustes,
  [MV] procrustes postestimation
Procrustes rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
Procrustes transformation, see Procrustes rotation
product, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
production
  frontier model, [R] frontier, [XT] xtfactor
  function, [XT] Glossary
product-moment correlation, [R] correlate
  between ranks, [R] spearman
profile plots, [R] marginsplot
profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation
program
  define command, [P] plugin, [P] program,
    [P] program properties
dir command, [P] program
drop command, [P] program
list command, [P] program
program properties, [P] program properties
programmer’s commands and utilities, [MI] mi select,
  [MI] styles, [MI] technical
programming, [P] syntax
  cluster analysis, [MV] cluster programming
    utilities
  cluster subcommands, [MV] cluster programming
    subroutines
  cluster utilities, [MV] cluster programming
    subroutines
dialog, [P] dialog programming
estat, [P] estat programming
functions, [M-4] programming
limits, [R] limits
Mac, [P] window programming, [P] window
  fopen, [P] window manage, [P] window menu,
  [P] window push, [P] window stopbox
menus, [P] window programming, [P] window menu
rotations, [MV] rotate
use, [M-1] ado
Windows, [P] window programming, [P] window
  fopen, [P] window manage, [P] window menu,
  [P] window push, [P] window stopbox
programs, clear subcommand, [D] clear
programs,
  adding comments to, [P] comments
debugging, [P] trace
dropping, [P] discard
looping, [P] continue
user-written, see ado-files
Project Manager, [P] Project Manager
projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] binreg
  postestimation, [R] elogit postestimation,
  [R] glm postestimation, [R] logistic
  postestimation, [R] logit postestimation,
  [R] regres postestimation, [R] rreg
  postestimation
projection plot, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
  [G-2] graph twoway contourline
projmanager command, [P] Project Manager
promax power rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
promax rotation, [MV] rotate
propensity score, [TE] stteffects postestimation,
  [TE] tefeffects intro, [TE] tefeffects intro advanced,
  [TE] tefeffects postestimation, [TE] tefeffects
  psmatch, [TE] Glossary
propensity-score matching, [TE] tefeffects intro,
  [TE] tefeffects intro advanced, [TE] tefeffects
  psmatch, [TE] Glossary
proper imputation method, [MI] intro substantive
proper values, [M-5] eigensystem()
properties, [P] program properties
properties macro extended function, [P] macro
proportion command, [R] proportion,
  [R] proportion postestimation
proportional
    estimation, also see Cox proportional hazards
    model
  hazards models, see survival analysis
proportional, continued
odds assumption, [R] ologit
   relaxed, [R] slogit
odds model, [R] ologit
sampling, [D] sample, [R] bootstrap
proportions, [PSS] power
   confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] power twoproportions,
   [PSS] power cmh
correlated, see proportions, paired
discordant, [PSS] power pairedproportions
   estimating, [R] proportion
   experimental-group, [PSS] power twoproportions,
   [PSS] power cmh
independent, see proportions, two-sample
   marginal, [PSS] power pairedproportions,
   [PSS] Glossary
of exposed cases, [PSS] power mcc
of exposed controls, [PSS] power mcc
one-sample, [PSS] power one-proportion
   paired, [PSS] power pairedproportions
   stratified test, [PSS] power cmh
   survey data, [SVY] svy estimation,
   [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
   [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
test of marginal homogeneity, [PSS] power mcc
   testing equality of, [R] bitwise, [R] prtest
two-sample, [PSS] power twoproportions,
   [PSS] power pairedproportions
proportions,
   ci subcommand, [R] ci
   cii subcommand, [R] ci
   proposal distribution, [BAYES] intro,
   [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
   [BAYES] Glossary
   prospective study, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary,
   [R] epitab, also see incidence studies
protected, [M-2] class
   proximity, [MV] Glossary
   prtest command, [R] prtest
   prtesti command, [R] prtest
   psdensity command, [TS] psdensity
   pseudo R-squared, [R] maximize
pseudoconvergence, [BAYES] intro,
   [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
   [BAYES] Glossary
   pseudofunctions, [D] datetime, [FN] Programming
      functions, [FN] Random-number functions
   pseudoguessing parameter, [IRT] irt 3pl
   pseudoinverse, [M-5] pinv( )
   pseudolikelihood, [SVY] Glossary
   pseudosigmas, [R] lv
psmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects
   psmatch
PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
   pstyle, [G-4] pstyle
pstyle() option, [G-2] graph twoway scatter,
   PSU, see primary sampling unit
   .ptrace file, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi ptrace
      ptrace, mi subcommand, [MI] mi ptrace
   public, [M-2] class
push, window subcommand, [P] window
   programming, [P] window push
putexcel
   clear command, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
   command, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
describe command, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
   set command, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
putmata command, [D] putmata
   p-value, [PSS] Glossary
pwcorr command, [R] correlate
pwd command, [D] cd
   pwd() function, [M-5] chdir()
   pweight, see sampling weight
   [pweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
      [U] 20.23.3 Sampling weights
pwmean command, [R] pwmean, [R] pwmean
   postestimation
pyramid, population, [G-2] graph twoway bar
Q
Q–Q plot, [R] diagnostic plots
   Q statistic, see portmanteau statistic
qc charts, see quality control charts
   qchi command, [R] diagnostic plots
QDA, see quadratic discriminant analysis
   qda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim qda
   qfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
      twoway qfit
   qfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
      twoway qfitci
   qladder command, [R] ladder
QML, see quasimaximum likelihood
   qnorm command, [R] diagnostic plots
   qofd() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time
      functions, [M-5] date()
   qqplot command, [R] diagnostic plots
   QR decomposition, [M-5] qr( ), [ME] meqrlogit,
      [ME] meqrpoisson, [ME] Glossary
   qrd() function, [M-5] qr( )
   qrdp() function, [M-5] qr( )
   qreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
   _qrsolve() function, [M-5] qrsolve()
   qrsolve() function, [M-5] qrsolve()
qtolerance() option, [R] maximize
quadchk command, [XT] quadchk
quadcolsum() function, [M-5] sum() (quad)
quaddcorrelation() function, [M-5] mean()
quadracross() function, [M-5] quadcross()
quadracrossdev() function, [M-5] quadcross()
quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
quad() function, [M-5] sign() (quad)
quad () function, [M-5] sign() (quad)
quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim qda,
[MV] Glossary
quadratic terms, [SVY] svy postestimation
  Gauss–Hermitian, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
  [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
  [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
  [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me, [ME] meceloglog,
  [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
  [ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit,
  [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
  [ME] meqreglogit, [ME] meqregpoisson,
  [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem,
  [XT] quadchk
  mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermitian, [IRT] irt
  1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm,
  [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm,
  [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me,
  [ME] meceloglog, [ME] meglm,
  [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] meqreglogit,
  [ME] meqregpoisson, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed,
  [ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas for
gsem
  mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermitian, [IRT] irt
  1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm,
  [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm,
  [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me,
  [ME] meceloglog, [ME] meglm,
  [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] meqreglogit,
  [ME] meqregpoisson, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed,
  [ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas for
gsem
  nonadaptive Gauss–Hermitian, see quadrature, Gauss–
  Hermitian
quadrowsum() function, [M-5] sum()
_quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
_quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
quadsum() function, [M-5] sum()
quadvariance() function, [M-5] mean()

qualitative dependent variables, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl,
  [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt pcm,
  [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [ME] meceloglog,
  [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit,
  qualitative dependent variables, continued
  [ME] meqreglogit, [R] asclogit, [R] asmprobit,
  [R] asprobit, [R] biniug, [R] biprobit,
  [R] brier, [R] clogit, [R] cloglog, [R] cusesum,
  [R] exoticg, [R] glm, [R] heckprob,
  [R] heckprob, [R] hetprob, [R] ivprobit,
  [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit, [R] mprobit,
  [R] nlogit, [R] ologit, [R] oprobit,
  [R] probit, [R] roctf, [R] rocreg, [R] rologit,
  [R] scobit, [R] slogit, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [U] 26.7 Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-
  variable models, [U] 26.11 Multiple-outcome
  qualitative dependent-variable models,
  [U] 26.20.4 Qualitative dependent-variable
  models with panel data, [XT] xtloglog,
  [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtlogist, [XT] xtologist,
  [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xstreg
quality control charts, [G-2] graph other, [R] qc,
  [R] serrbar
quantile command, [R] diagnostic plots
  quantile–normal plots, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] graph other,
  [R] diagnostic plots
quantile regression, [R] qreg
quantiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] mds
postestimation
quarter() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and
  time functions, [M-5] date()
quarterly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime
translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
quartimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
quartimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] Glossary
query
  command, [R] query
  efficiency command, [R] query
  interface command, [R] query
  mata command, [R] query
  memory command, [D] memory, [R] query
  network command, [R] query
  other command, [R] query
  output command, [R] query
  trace command, [R] query
  unicode command, [R] query
  update command, [R] query
query,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming
  utilities
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
  file subcommand, [P] file
query, continued
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast query
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph query
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
log subcommand, [R] log
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
translator subcommand, [R] translate
transmap subcommand, [R] translate
update subcommand, [R] update
webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
querybreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
quickest prefix, [P] quietly
quit Mata, [M-3] end
quitting Stata, see exit command
quotes
to delimit strings, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
to expand macros, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros

random, continued
order, test for, [R] runtest
sample, [D] sample, [R] bootstrap, [U] 21.3 If you run out of memory
slope, [SEM] example 38g
walk, [TS] Glossary
random-coefficients
linear regression, [XT] xtrc
model, [BAYES] bayesmh, [U] 26.20.7 Random-coefficients model with panel data,
[XT] Glossary
random-effects model, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[ME] Glossary, [R] anova, [R] loneway,
[SEM] example 38g, [SEM] Glossary,
[XT] xtabond, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xhtaylor,
[XT] xtinreg, [XT] xtivreg, [XT] xtlogit,
[XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtolgm, [XT] xtpobit,
[XT] xtopoisson, [XT] xtpobit, [XT] xttreg,
[XT] xtregr, [XT] xttreg, [XT] xttobit,
[XT] Glossary
multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] me,
[ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] meqreglogit,
[ME] meqppoisson, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mixed
randomized controlled trial study, [PSS] power,
[PSS] Glossary
random-number
function, [FN] Random-number functions,
[M-5] runiform(), [R] set rng, [R] set seed,
[D] generate
generator, [FN] Random-number functions,
[M-5] runiform(), [R] set seed
generator setting, [R] set rng
seed, [BAYES] bayesmh, [MI] mi impute, [R] set seed
random-order test, [R] runtest
range
chart, [R] qc
of data, [D] codebook, [D] inspect, [R] lv,
[R] stem, [R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
[XT] xtsum
operators, [M-2] op_range
plots, [G-3] recap_options
spikes, [G-3] rspanke_options
subscripts, see subscripts
vector, [M-5] range()
range command, [D] range
range() function, [M-5] range()
rangen() function, [M-5] range()
rank correlation, [R] spearman

R
r() function, [FN] Programming functions
r() stored results, [P] discard, [P] return, [R] stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.1 Storing results in r()
r(functions) macro extended function, [P] macro
r(macros) macro extended function, [P] macro
r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] macro
r(scalars) macro extended function, [P] macro
R charts, [G-2] graph other
R dates, [D] datetime
rttitle() option, [G-3] title_options
r2, [SEM] estat eq2
r2title() option, [G-3] title_options
ra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ra
ra, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects ra
radiants, [FN] Mathematical functions
raise to a power function, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic operators
Ramsey test, [R] regress postestimation
random
coefficient, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] Glossary
linear form, [BAYES] Glossary
parameters, [BAYES] Glossary
variable, [BAYES] Glossary
intercept, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] Glossary,
[SEM] example 38g
model parameter, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh

Subject index 87
regime-switching model, [TS] mswitch

regions
look of, [G-4] areastyle
outlining, [G-3] region_options
shading, [G-3] region_options

register, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
registered variables, see variables, registered

regress command, [R] regress, [R] regress
postestimation, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation
time series

regress option, see gsem option regress

regression, [SEM] Glossary
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
evaluators

competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
constrained, [R] ensreg
creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] orthog
diagnostic plots, [G-2] graph other
diagnostics, [ME] meclblog postestimation,
[ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit
postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation,
[ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit
postestimation, [ME] meqlogit postestimation,
[ME] meqrpoisson postestimation,
[ME] mestreg postestimation, [ME] mixed
postestimation, [R] estat classification,
[R] estat logistic, [R] iroc, [R] lnsens, [R] poisson postestimation,
[R] predict, [R] predictnl, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] regress
postestimation time series, [ST] stcox
PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stcrreg postestimation, [ST] streg
postestimation, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy
postestimation
dummy variables, with, [R] anova, [R] areg, [R] xi
fixed-effects, [R] areg
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
function, estimating, [R] lpoly
graphing, [R] logistic, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
grouped data, [R] intreg
hurdle, [R] churdle
increasing number of variables allowed, [R] matsize
instrumental variables, [R] gmm, [R] ipoisson,
[R] ivprobit, [R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit
linear, see linear regression
lines, see fits, adding
system, [MV] mvreg, [R] gmm, [R] ipoisson,
truncated, [R] truncreg

regression (in generic sense), also see estimation
commands
accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] matrix
get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and
standard errors
dummy variables, with, [XT] xtreg

regression scoring, [MV] Glossary

13.2.3 Relational operators
relative
difference function, [FN] Mathematical functions
efficiency, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict,
[MI] Glossary
risk, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoprop
[ST] ogull, [PSS] power prop, [PSS] Glossary,
[R] epitab
variance increase, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
predict, [MI] Glossary
relative-risk ratio, [R] eform
reliability, [SVY] svy
reliability() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] reldif()
release marker, [P] version
releases, compatibility of Stata programs across,
[P] version
reliability, [MV] alpha, [MV] factor, [R] brier,
[R] eivreg, [R] icc, [R] intreg, [R] loneway,
[R] poisson, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] intro 12,
[SEM] example 24, [SEM] gsem model
description options, [SEM] sem and gsem
option reliability(), [SEM] sem model
description options, [SEM] Glossary,
[ST] survival analysis, [ST] discrete,
[ST] streg
reliability option, see gsem option
reliability(), see sem option
reliability()
reliability theory, see survival analysis
remainder function, [FN] Mathematical functions
REML, see restricted maximum likelihood
removing
directories, [D] rmdir
files, [D] erase
r--En, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
rename,
char subcommand, [P] char
classic subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph rename
irf subcommand, [TS] irf rename
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata rename
rename, continued
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
mi subcommand, [MI] mi rename
rename command, [D] rename, [D] rename group
rename for mi data, [MI] mi rename
rename graph, [G-2] graph rename
renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
renaming variables, [D] rename, [D] rename group,
[MI] mi rename
renumber, notes subcommand, [D] notes
reordering data, [D] gsort, [D] order, [D] sort
reorganizing data, [D] reshape, [D] xpose
repair, ssvd subcommand, [SEM] ssvd
repeated DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, repeated
repeated measures, [MV] Glossary, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power pairedproportions
repeated options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
repeated, power subcommand, [PSS] power repeated
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
repeated, [R] anova
repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] manova
repeating and editing commands, [R] #review,
[U] 10 Keyboard use
repeating commands, [D] by, [P] continue, [P] foreach,
[P] forvalues
replace command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive,
[MI] mi xeq
replace, notes subcommand, [D] notes
replace option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] mi replace0
replay.
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates replay
replay subcommand, [G-2] graph replay
replay() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
replay graphs, [G-2] graph replay
replaying models, [SEM] intro 7
replicate-weight variable, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy
bootstrap, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] svy jackknife,
replicating
clustered observations, [D] expandcl
observations, [D] expand
replication method, [SVY] svy bootstrap, [SVY] svy
brr, [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy sdr,
[SVY] svyset, [SVY] variance estimation
report,
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
estat subcommand, [IRT] estat report
fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
ml subcommand ml subcommand, [R] ml
reporting options, [SEM] gsem reporting options,
[SEM] sem reporting options
repost, ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn,
[P] return
return
_request(macname), display directive, [P] display
resampling, [SVY] Glossary
reserved names, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
reserved words, [M-2] reswords
reset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reset
RESET test, [R] regress postestimation
reset, translator subcommand, [R] translate
reset_id, sseret subcommand, [P] sseret
reshape
command, [D] reshape
eerror command, [D] reshape
for mi data, [MI] mi reshape
long command, [D] reshape
wide command, [D] reshape
reshape, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reshape
residual DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, residual
residuals, [R] logistic, [R] predict, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] rreg
postestimation, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat
residuals, [SEM] example 4, [SEM] Glossary,
[ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] streg
postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation
residuals, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
[SEM] estat residuals
residual-versus-fitted plot, [G-2] graph other,
[R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
residual-versus-predictor plot, [G-2] graph other,
[R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
resistant smoothers, [R] smooth
restore.
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
_return subcommand, [P] _return
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
restore command, [P] preserve
restoring data, [D] snapshot
restricted cubic splines, [R] mkspline
restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary
results, clear subcommand, [D] clear
Results window, clearing, [R] cls
results,
returning, [P] _return, [P] return
advanced, [P] _return, [R] estimates save
stored, [R] stored results
retrospective study, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
 return
_dir command, [P] _return
drop command, [P] _return
hold command, [P] _return
restore command, [P] _return
return, [M-2] return
  add command, [P] return
clear command, [P] return
list command, [P] return, [R] stored results
local command, [P] return
matrix command, [P] return
scalar command, [P] return
return codes, [P] rmsg, see error messages and return codes
return() function, [FN] Programming functions
return value, [P] class
returning results, [P] return
class programs, [P] class
reventries, set subcommand, [R] set
reversed scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
#review command, [R] #review, [U] 10 Keyboard use, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
reorder() function, [M-5] invorder()
rexpontial() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rgamma() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
 rhypergeometric() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
ridge prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
rigaussian() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
right eigenvectors, [M-5] eigensystem()
right suboption, [G-4] justificationstyle
right-truncation, [ST] Glossary, [TE] Glossary, see imputation, truncated data
rightmost options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
ringposstyle, [G-4] ringposstyle
risk
difference, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twoproportions, [PSS] power
 pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary, [R] epitab
 ratio, [PSS] Glossary, [R] binreg, [R] epitab, also see relative risk
rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rline
rlogistic() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rm command, [D] erase
  _rmbcmd command, [P] _rmbcmd
  _rmdbc command, [P] _rmdbc
rmdir command, [D] rmdir
  _rmdbdir function, [M-5] chdir()
rmfile() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
RMSEA, see root mean squared error of approximation
rmsg, [P] creturn, [P] error, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes
rmsg, set subcommand, [P] rmsg, [R] set
rnbinomial() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rng, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set rng
rngstate() function, [M-5] runiform()
rngstate, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
rnormal() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
robust, [SEM] Glossary
  regression, [R] betareg, [R] regress, [R] rreg, also see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
  standard errors, [XT] Glossary
  test for equality of variance, [R] sdtest
robust, see gsem option vce(), see gsem option vce()
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
alternative-specific conditional logit model, [R] asclogit
  multinomial probit regression, [R] asmpois
  rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asoprobit
ARCH, [TS] arch
ARFIMA, [TS] arima
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] arima
beta regression, [R] betareg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
dynamic-factor model, [TS] dfactor
exponential regression hurdle, [R] churdle
fixed-effects models,
  linear, [XT] xtreg
  Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
GARCH, [TS] arch
generalized linear models, [R] glm
  for binomial family, [R] binreg
  generalized method of moments, [R] gmm,
  [R] ivpoisson
heckman selection model, [R] heckman
hurdle regression, [R] churdle
instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress
interval regression, [R] intreg
linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] xtabond,
  [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdssys
linear regression, [R] regress
  constrained, [R] cnsgen
  hurdle, [R] churdle
  truncated, [R] truncreg
  with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued


multinomial, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R] mlogit


rank-ordered, [R] rologit

skewed, [R] scobit

stereotype, [R] slogit


nested, [R] nlogit

multinomial

logistic regression, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit

negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg

truncated, [R] tnbreg

zero-inflated, [R] zinb

Newey–West regression, [TS] newey

nonlinear

least-squares estimation, [R] nl

systems of equations, [R] nlsur

parametric survival models, [ST] streg

Poisson regression, [R] poisson
censored, [R] cpoisson

truncated, [R] tpoisson

with endogenous covariates, [R] ivpoisson

zero-inflated, [R] zip

Poisson regression, treatment effect, [TE] etpoisson

population-averaged models, [XT] xtggee

complementary log-log, [XT] xtclloglog

logit, [XT] xtlogit

negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg

Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson

probit, [XT] xtprobit

Prais–Winston and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] prais

probit regression, [R] probit

bivariate, [R] biprobit

heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit

multinomial, [R] mprobit

ordered, [R] heckoprobit, [R]oprobit

with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit

with sample selection, [R] heckprobit

quantile regression, [R] qreg

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued

random-effects model

complementary log-log, [XT] xtclloglog
linear, [XT] xtregr

logistic, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit

parametric survival, [XT] xtsreg

Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson

probit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit

state-space model, [TS] sspace

structural equation modeling, [SEM] intro 8, [SEM] sem option method()

summary statistics,

mean, [R] mean

proportion, [R] proportion

ratio, [R] ratio

total, [R] total

truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg

Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson

regression, [R] truncreg

unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm

with endogenous covariates,

Poisson regression, [R] ivpoisson

probit regression, [R] ivprobit

tobit regression, [R] ivtobit

with endogenous regressors,

instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress

zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [R] zinb

Poisson regression, [R] zip

robust, other methods of, [R] rreg, [R] smooth

_robust command, [P] _robust

robsvar command, [R] sdtest

ROC, see receiver operating characteristic analysis

roccomp command, [R] roc, [R] roccomp

rocfit command, [R] rocfit, [R] rocfit postestimation

rocgold command, [R] roc, [R] roccomp

rocplot command, [R] roc postestimation

rocreg command, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot

rocregplot command, [R] rocregplot

roctab command, [R] roc, [R] roctab

Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure,

[MV] measure_option

roh, [R] loneway

rolling command, [TS] rolling

rolling regression, [TS] rolling, [TS] Glossary

rologit command, [R] rologit, [R] rologit postestimation

root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
roots of polynomials, [M-5] polyeval()  
rotate command, [MV] factor postestimation,  
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] rotate  
rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation  
rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation  
rotated  
- factor loadings, [MV] factor postestimation  
- principal components, [MV] pca postestimation  
rotatemat command, [MV] rotatemat  
Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity, see Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation  
biquartimax, see biquartimax rotation  
biquartimin, see biquartimin rotation  
Comrey’s tandem 1, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations  
Comrey’s tandem 2, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations  
covarimin, see covarimin rotation  
Crawford–Ferguson, see Crawford–Ferguson rotation  
equamax, see equamax rotation  
factor parsimony, see factor parsimony rotation  
minimum entropy, see minimum entropy rotation  
oblimax, see oblimax rotation  
oblimin, see oblimin rotation  
oblique, see oblique rotation  
optimal, see orthogonal rotation  
parsimax, see parsimax rotation  
partially specified target, see partially specified target rotation  
Procrustes, see Procrustes rotation  
promax, see promax rotation  
quartimax, see quartimax rotation  
quartimin, see quartimin rotation  
toward a target, see toward a target rotation  
varimax, see varimax rotation  
row  
- of matrix, selecting, [M-5] select()  
- operators for data, [D] egen  
- stripes, [M-6] Glossary  
roweq macro extended function, [P] macro  
roweq, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames  
rowfirst(), egen function, [D] egen  
rowfullnames macro extended function, [P] macro  
row-join operator, [M-2] op_join  
rowlast(), egen function, [D] egen  
row-major order, [M-6] Glossary  
rowmax(), egen function, [D] egen  
rowmax() function, [M-5] minmax()  
rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax()  
rowmean(), egen function, [D] egen  
rowmedian(), egen function, [D] egen  
rowmin(), egen function, [D] egen  
rowmin() function, [M-5] minmax()  
rowminmax() function, [M-5] minmax()  
rowmiss(), egen function, [D] egen  
rowmissing() function, [M-5] missing()  
rownames macro extended function, [P] macro  
rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames  
rownonmiss() function, [M-5] missing()  
rows() function, [M-5] rows()  
rows of matrix  
- appending to, [P] matrix define rownames  
- operators, [P] matrix define rownames  
rrowscalefactors() function, [M-5] _equilr()  
rrowsd() function, [D] egen  
rrowshape() function, [M-5] rowshape()  
rrowsof() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define  
rrowsum() function, [M-5] sum()  
rwtotal() function, [D] egen  
Roy’s  
- union-intersection test, [MV] canon, [MV] mvtest means  
- union-intersection test, [MV] manova  
rpoisson() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()  
rreg command, [R] rreg, [R] rreg postestimation  
rscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter  
rseed() function, [M-5] runiform()  
RSM, see rating scale model  
rsmean, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt rsmean, [IRT] irt rsmean postestimation  
rspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rspike  
rt() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()  
Rubin’s combination rules, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict  
rung command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files  
runiform() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform(), [R] set seed  
runiformint() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
_runningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
runningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
runtest command, [R] runtest
Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
rvalue, class, [P] class
rvfplot command, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
RVI, see relative variance increase
rwpplot command, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
rweibull() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rweibullph() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
s2color scheme, [G-4] s1
s2mono scheme, [G-4] s1
s2gcolor scheme, [G-4] s1
s2manual scheme, [G-4] s1
s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] s1
saturated model, [SEM] estat gof
S
s() function, [FN] Programming functions
s() stored results, [FN] Programming functions, [P] return, [R] stored results,
[U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.3 Storing results in s()
s(macros) macro extended function, [P] macro
s1color scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s1manual scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s1mono scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s1rcolor scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s2color scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2gcolor scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2manual scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2mono scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] Glossary
sample, [SVY] Glossary
sample command, [D] sample
sample, random, see random sample
analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
curve, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
determination, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power mcc,
[PSS] power trend, [PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank,
[PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
rounding rules for, [PSS] unbalanced designs
sampling, [D] sample, [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydesc,
[SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary, also see cluster sampling
rate, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power pairedmeans
stage, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
unit, [SVY] survey, [SVY] Glossary, also see primary sampling unit
[U] 20.23.3 Sampling weights, also see survey data
with and without replacement, [SVY] Glossary
sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
sargan, estat subcommand, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd postestimation
Sargan test, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd postestimation
SAS dates, [D] datetime
SAS XPORT format, [D] import sasxport
saxsport, export subcommand, [D] import sasxport
import subcommand, [D] import sasxport
satopts() option, see sem option satopts() Satterthwaite DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Satterthwaite
Satterthwaite’s t test, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] Glossary
save, label subcommand, [D] label
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph save
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
save estimation results, [P] _estimates
save command, [D] save
saved results, see stored results
saveold command, [D] save
saving data, [D] import delimited, [D] outfile,
[D] save, [D] snapshot, also see exporting data
saving() option, [G-3] saving_option
saving results, [P] _estimates, [P] _return,
[R] estimates save
saw-toothed power function, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions
sbknown, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbknown
sbsingle, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbsingle
confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
define command, [P] scalar
dir command, [P] scalar
Subject index 95

scalar, continued

drop command, [P] scalar
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
list command, [P] scalar
return subcommand, [P] return
scalar functions, [M-4] scalar
scalar model parameter, [BAYES] Glossary, see
Bayesian, model parameters
scalar() function, [FN] Programming functions
scalar() pseudofunction, [P] scalar
scalars, [P] scalar
namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix define
scale,
log, [G-3] axis_scale_options
range of, [G-3] axis_scale_options
reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options
scale() option, [G-3] scale_option
scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat
scatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway scatter
scatteri, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway scatteri
scatterplot matrices, [G-2] graph matrix
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity,
[TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
Scheffé’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Scheffé’s method
scheme() option, [G-3] scheme_option
[G-3] scheme_option, [G-4] schemes intro,
[G-4] scheme economist, [G-4] scheme s1,
changing, [G-2] graph display
creating your own, [G-4] schemes intro
default, [G-2] set scheme
Schoenfeld residual, [ST] stcox PH-assumption
tests, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcrreg
postestimation
Schur
form, [M-6] Glossary
_schurd() function, [M-5] schurd()
schurd() function, [M-5] schurd()
_schurdfnby() function, [M-5] schurd()
schurdgroupby() function, [M-5] schurd()
_schurdgroupby() function, [M-5] schurd()
_schurdfnby_la() function, [M-5] schurd()
_schurd_la() function, [M-5] schurd()
Schwarz information criterion, see Bayesian information criterion
scientific notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
s-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs
scobit command, [R] scobit, [R] scobit postestimation
scope, class, [P] class
score, [MV] Glossary
score, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix score
score, ml subcommand, [R] ml
score plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
score test, [PSS] power oneproportion,
scoreplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [R] predict, [SEM] Glossary
scores, obtaining, [U] 20.22 Obtaining scores
scoretests, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat scoretests
scoring, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation, [P] matrix score
scree plot, [MV] screeplot, [MV] Glossary
screeplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] screeplot
scrollbufsize, set subcommand, [R] set
scrolling of output, controlling, [P] more, [R] more
sd(), egen function, [D] egen
sd, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat SDR, see successive difference replication
sdr_options, [SVY] sdr_options
dtest command, [R] sdttest
dtesti command, [R] sdtest
dtesti command, [R] sdttest
se, estat subcommand, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
[R] expoisson postestimation
_se[], [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
search,
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
notes subcommand, [D] notes
view subcommand, [R] view
search command, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
search_d, view subcommand, [R] view
search Internet, [R] net search
searchdefault, set subcommand, [R] search, [R] set seasonal
ARIMA, [TS] arima
difference operator, [TS] Glossary
lag operator, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
smoothing, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth shwinters
secondary sampling unit, [SVY] Glossary
second-order latent variables, [SEM] Glossary
seconds() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
seed, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
seek, file subcommand, [P] file
seemingly unrelated
estimation, [R] suest
regression, [R] nlsur, [R] reg3, [R] sureg, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 12,
[SEM] Glossary, [TS] dfactor
segmentsize, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
select() function, [M-5] select()
select() option, see sem option select()
select, mi subcommand, [MI] mi select
selectindex() function, [M-5] select()
selection models, [R] heckman, [R] heckprob, [R] heckprob1, [SVY] svy estimation
selection-order statistics, [TS] varsoc
selection-on-observables, see conditional-independence assumption
SEM, see structural equation modeling
sem command, [SEM] Builder, [SEM] example 1,
[SEM] example 3, [SEM] example 6,
[SEM] example 7, [SEM] example 8,
[SEM] example 9, [SEM] example 10,
[SEM] example 12, [SEM] example 15,
[SEM] example 16, [SEM] example 17,
[SEM] example 18, [SEM] example 20,
[SEM] example 23, [SEM] example 24,
[SEM] example 26, [SEM] example 42g,
missing values, [SEM] example 26
with constraints, [SEM] example 8
sem option
allmissing, [SEM] sem estimation options
baseopts(), [SEM] sem estimation options
coeflegend, [SEM] example 8,
[SEM] example 16, [SEM] sem reporting options
constraints(), [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints(), [SEM] sem model description options
covariance(), [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
covstructure(), [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 17, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure(), [SEM] sem model description options
forcecorrelations, [SEM] sem ssd options
forcenoanchor, [SEM] sem model description options
forceconditional, [SEM] sem option noconditional
sem option, continued
from(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem and gsem option from(), [SEM] sem model description options
fvwrap(), [SEM] sem reporting options
fvwrapon(), [SEM] sem reporting options
ginvariant(), [SEM] intro 6, [SEM] example 23, [SEM] sem group options
group(), [SEM] intro 6, [SEM] example 20,
[SEM] example 23, [SEM] sem group options, [SEM] sem option group(), [SEM] sem path notation extensions
latent(), [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
level(), [SEM] sem reporting options
maximize_options, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem estimation options
means(), [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 18,
[SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
method(), [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] intro 8,
mni, [SEM] sem estimation options
noanchor, [SEM] sem model description options
nocapslatent, [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
nocksreport, [SEM] sem reporting options
noconstant, [SEM] sem model description options
nonsense, [SEM] sem reporting options
noestimate, [SEM] sem estimation options
nofootnote, [SEM] sem reporting options
nofvlabel, [SEM] sem reporting options
noheader, [SEM] sem reporting options
noivstart, [SEM] sem estimation options
nomeans, [SEM] sem model description options
notable, [SEM] sem reporting options
noxconditional, [SEM] sem estimation options,
[SEM] sem option noxconditional
reliability(), [SEM] intro 12,
[SEM] example 24, [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability(), [SEM] sem model description options
satopts(), [SEM] sem estimation options
select(), [SEM] sem option select(), [SEM] sem ssd options
showginvariant, [SEM] sem reporting options
standardized, [SEM] sem reporting options
variance(), [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
vce(), [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] intro 8,
[SEM] intro 9, [SEM] sem estimation options,
[SEM] sem option method(), [SEM] Glossary
sem postestimation commands, [SEM] intro 7
semics, [M-2] semics
semiconjugacy, see semiconjugate prior
semiconjugate prior, [BAYES] intro,  
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
semiparametric imputation method, see imputation,  
predictive mean matching
semiparametric model, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg,  
[ST] Glossary
semirobust standard errors, [XT] Glossary
sensitivity, [R] estat classification, [R] Iroc, [R] lsens,  
also see receiver operating characteristic analysis,  
receiver operating characteristic analysis
analysis, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,  
[PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,  
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power onepropportion,  
[PSS] power twopropportions, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,  
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,  
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,  
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] power
chmh, [PSS] power mcc,  
[PSS] power trend, [PSS] power
cox, [PSS] power exponential,  
[PSS] power logrank, [PSS] Glossary, also see
Bayesian, sensitivity analysis
model, [R] regress postestimation, [R] rreg
separate command, [D] separate
separating string variables into parts, [D] split
seq(), egen function, [D] egen
sequential imputation, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute
chained, [MI] mi impute monotone
sequential limit theory, [XT] Glossary
sequential regression multivariate imputation, see
imputation, multivariate, chained equations
serial correlation, see autocorrelation
test, [TS] Glossary
serial independence test, [R] runtest
serrbar command, [R] serrbar
serset, [P] serset

clear command, [P] serset
create command, [P] serset
create_cspline command, [P] serset
create_xmedians command, [P] serset
dir command, [P] serset
drop command, [P] serset
reset_id command, [P] serset
set command, [P] serset
sort command, [P] serset
summarize command, [P] serset
use command, [P] serset
sersetread, file subcommand, [P] serset
sersetwrite, file subcommand, [P] serset
session, recording, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
output—log files
set
adosize command, [P] sysdir, [R] set,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files
autotabgraphs command, [R] set
cformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
charset command, [P] smcl
set, continued
checksum command, [D] checksum, [R] set
clevel command, [BAYES] set clevel, [R] set
coeffresults command, [R] set
command, [R] query, [R] set
conren command, [R] set
dockable command, [R] set
dockingguides command, [R] set
doublebuffer command, [R] set
dp command, [D] format, [R] set
dummycommand, [R] set, [R] set emptycells
emptycommand, [R] set
fastscroll command, [R] set
floatwindows command, [R] set
fvlabel command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fivramp command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fwraption command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
graphics command, [G-2] set graphics, [R] set
haverdir command, [D] import haver
haverdir command, [R] set
httpproxy command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyauth command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyhost command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyport command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxypw command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxysuser command, [R] netio, [R] set
include_bitmap command, [R] set
level command, [R] level, [R] set
linegap command, [R] set
linesize command, [R] log, [R] set
locale_functions command, [P] set
locale_reference, [R] set
locale_ui command, [P] set locale_ui, [R] set
locksplitters command, [R] set
logtype command, [R] log, [R] set
lstretch command, [R] set
maxsize command, [R] matsize, [R] set
maxdb command, [R] db, [R] set
maxiter command, [R] maximize, [R] set
max_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
maxvar command, [D] memory, [R] set
min_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
more command, [P] more, [R] more, [R] set
niceness command, [D] memory, [R] set
notifyuser command, [R] set
obs command, [D] obs, [R] set
odbcdriver command, [D] odbc, [R] set
odbcmgr command, [D] odbc, [R] set
output command, [P] quietly, [R] set
pagesize command, [R] more, [R] set
pformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
pinnable command, [R] set
playsnd command, [R] set
print, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
set, continued
  processors command, [R] set
  reventries command, [R] set
  revkeyboard command, [R] set
  rmsg command, [P] rmsg, [R] set
  rng command, [R] set, [R] set rng
  rngstate command, [R] set, [R] set seed
  scrollbufsize command, [R] set
  searchdefault command, [R] search, [R] set
  seed command, [R] set, [R] set seed
  segmentsize command, [D] memory, [R] set
  sformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
  showbaselevels command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  showemptycells command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  showomitted command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  smoothfonts command, [R] set
  timeout1 command, [R] netio, [R] set
  timeout2 command, [R] netio, [R] set
  trace command, [P] trace, [R] set
  tracedepth command, [P] trace, [R] set
  traceexpand command, [P] trace, [R] set
  tracehilite command, [P] trace, [R] set
  traceindent command, [P] trace, [R] set
  tracencumber command, [P] trace, [R] set
  tracesep command, [P] trace, [R] set
  type command, [D] generate, [R] set
  update_interval command, [R] set, [R] update
  update_prompt command, [R] set, [R] update
  update_query command, [R] set, [R] update
  varabbrev command, [R] set
  varkeyboard command, [R] set
  set
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
  datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
  file subcommand, [P] file
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf set
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
  putexcel subcommand, [P] putexcel, [P] putexcel advanced
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
  ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
  sysdir subcommand, [P] sysdir
  translator subcommand, [R] translate
  webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
  set ado, net subcommand, [R] net
  set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
  set matalibs, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
  set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
  set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
  set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
  set other, net subcommand, [R] net
  setbreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
  set_defaults command, [R] set_defaults
  setmore() function, [M-5] more()
  setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] more()
  setting M, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi set
  setting mi data, [MI] mi set
  settings,
    display, [R] set showbaselevels
    efficiency, [P] creturn
    format, [R] set cformat
    graphics, [P] creturn
    interface, [P] creturn
    memory, [P] creturn
    network, [P] creturn
    output, [P] creturn
    program debugging, [P] creturn
    random-number generator, [R] set rng
    trace, [P] creturn
  sformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
  sfraction output, [P] swilk
  shade_style, [G-4] shade_style
  shading region, [G-3] region_options
  shape parameter, [ST] streg, [ST] Glossary,
  [TE] Glossary
  Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] swilk
  Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] swilk
  shared frailty, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  postestimation, [ST] Glossary
  shared object, [P] class, [P] plugin
  shell command, [D] shell
  Shepard
    diagram, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
    [MV] Glossary
    plot, [MV] mds postestimation plots
  shewhart command, [R] qc
  shift, macro subcommand, [P] macro
  showbaselevels set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  showemptycells set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  showginvariant option, see sem option showginvariant
  shownrtolerance option, [R] maximize
  showomitted, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
  showstep option, [R] maximize
  showtolerance option, [R] maximize
  SHR, see subhazard ratio
shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth
shwinters
Šidák's multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Šidák's method
sign test, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] Glossary
signestimationsample command, [P] signestimationsample
observed, see p-value
signing digitally data, see datasignature command
signrank command, [R] signrank
signtest command, [R] signrank
signum function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions
similarity, [MV] Glossary
matrices, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
Anderberg coefficient, [MV] measure_option
angular, [MV] measure_option
correlation, [MV] measure_option
Dice coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Gower coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Hamann coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Jaccard coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Kulczyński coefficient, [MV] measure_option
matching coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Ochiai coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Pearson coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Yule coefficient, [MV] measure_option
simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
simple random sample, [SVY] Glossary

Simpson's rule, [PSS] power logrank
simulate prefix command, [R] simulate
Monte Carlo, [P] postfile, [R] permute, [R] simulate

simultaneous
quantile regression, [R] qreg
systems, [R] reg3
sin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
sine function, [FN] Trigonometric functions
single-failure st data, see survival analysis
single-imputation methods, [MI] intro substantive
singlelinkage,
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
gle single-precision floating point number,
[U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
single-record st data, see survival analysis
singleton strata, [SVY] estat, [SVY] variance estimation
sinh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sinh()
SIR, see standardized incidence ratio
SITE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
size, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
size of all text and markers, [G-3] scale_option
graph, [G-3] region_options
changing, [G-2] graph display
markers, [G-3] marker_options
objects, [G-4] relativesize
test, [PSS] Glossary
text, [G-3] textbox_options
sizeof() function, [M-5] sizeof()
SJ, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin
sj, net subcommand, [R] net
sj scheme, [G-4] scheme sj
skew(), egen function, [D] egen
skewed logistic regression, [D] egen
skew estimation
skewness, [MV] mvtest normality, [R] ladder,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] summarize,
[TS] varnorm, [R] lnskew0, [R] lv,
[R] pksum, [R] sktest, [R] tabstat
_skip( ), display directive, [P] display
sktest command, [R] sktest
sleep command, [P] sleep
slogit command, [R] slogit, [R] slogit postestimation
slope, [IRT] Glossary
S_ macros, [P] creturn, [P] macro
Small Stata, [R] limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
smallestdouble() function, [FN] Programming
functions, [M-5] mindouble()
smc, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
SMCL, see Stata Markup and Control Language
.smcl file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
smc_symbolpalette, palette subcommand,
[G-2] palette
smooth command, [R] smooth
smooth treatment-effects matching, [TE] teffects
_aipw, [TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
smoothers, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] Glossary
double exponential, [TS] tssmooth dexponential
exponential, [TS] tssmooth exponential
Holt–Winters,
nonseasonal, [TS] tssmooth hwinters
seasonal, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
moving average, [TS] tssmooth ma
nonlinear, [TS] tssmooth nl
smoothfonts, set subcommand, [R] set
smoothing, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] lpoly,
[R] smooth
graphs, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess
smoothing graphs, [G-2] graph other
SMR, see standardized mortality ratio
snapshot, [D] snapshot
snapshot
 erase command, [D] snapshot
 label command, [D] snapshot
 list command, [D] snapshot
 restore command, [D] snapshot
 save command, [D] snapshot
snapshot data, [ST] snapspan, [ST] stset,
[ST] Glossary
snapspan command, [ST] snapspan
Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
soft missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
, [M-5] ssolve()
solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast solve
 _solvelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvenl_dump() function, [M-5] solvenl()
subject index

spike plot, [R] spikeplot
spikeplot command, [R] spikeplot
spline() function, [M-5] spline3()
spline3eval() function, [M-5] spline3()
splines
  linear, [R] mkspline
  restricted cubic, [R] mkspline
split command, [D] split
split-plot designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova
splitting time-span records, [ST] stsplit
spread, [R] lv

spreadsheets, transferring

sprintf() function, [M-5] printf()

SSC archive, see Statistical Software Components archive

SSC() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date() 

SSCP matrix, [MV] Glossary

SSD, see summary statistics data

ssd
  addgroup command, [SEM] ssd
  build command, [SEM] ssd
  describe command, [SEM] ssd
  init command, [SEM] ssd
  list command, [SEM] ssd
  repair command, [SEM] ssd
  set command, [SEM] ssd
  status command, [SEM] ssd
  unadgroup command, [SEM] ssd

sspace command, [TS] sspace, [TS] sspace postestimation

SSU, see secondary sampling unit

_st_addobs() function, [M-5] st_addobs()
_st_addobs() function, [M-5] st_addobs()
_st_addvar() function, [M-5] st_addvar()
_st_addvar() function, [M-5] st_addvar()
_st_addvar() function, [M-5] st_addvar()
st command, [ST] stset

st commands for mi data, [MI] mi stsplit, [MI] mi XXXxset

st_ct, [ST] st_is


_st_data() function, [M-5] st_data()
_st_data() function, [M-5] st_data()
_st_dir() function, [M-5] st_dir()
_st_dropobsif() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_dropobsif() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_dropvar() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_dropvar() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_eclear() function, [M-5] st_rclear()
_st_global() function, [M-5] st_global()
_st_global() function, [M-5] st_global()
st_is 2, [ST] st_is

st_isf() function, [M-5] st_isf() st_isf() function, [M-5] st_isf()
_st_islmname() function, [M-5] st_isname()
_st_isname() function, [M-5] st_isname()
_st_isnumfmt() function, [M-5] st_isfmt()
_st_isnumvar() function, [M-5] st_vartype()
_st_isstrfmt() function, [M-5] st_isfmt()
_st_isstrvar() function, [M-5] st_vartype()
_st_keepobsif() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()
_st_keepobsif() function, [M-5] st_dropvar()

_st_local() function, [M-5] st_local()

_st_macroexpand() function,

[ST] st_macroexpand() function,
[ST] st_macroexpand() function,

_st_matrix() function, [M-5] st_matrix()

_st_matrix() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
_st_matrix() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
_st_matrixcolstripe() function, [M-5] st_matrix()
_st_matrixrowstripe() function, [M-5] st_matrix()

st, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXxset

st_nobs() function, [M-5] st_nvar()
standard deviations, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] power twovariances
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
collapse variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
[XT] xtsum
experimental-group, [PSS] power twovariances
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] power onevariance
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
testing equality of, [R] sdt

two-sample, [PSS] power twovariances
standard error
robust, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

standard error bar charts, [G-2] graph other
standard errors, see gsem option vce(), see gsem option vce()
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] predictnl
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
MCMC, see MCSE
mean, [R] ci, [R] mean
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication

standard deviations, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneway
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] power twovariances
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
collapse variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
[XT] xtsum
experimental-group, [PSS] power twovariances
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] power onevariance
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
testing equality of, [R] sdt

two-sample, [PSS] power twovariances
standard error
robust, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

standard error bar charts, [G-2] graph other
standard errors, see gsem option vce(), see gsem option vce()
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] predictnl
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
MCMC, see MCSE
mean, [R] ci, [R] mean
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication

standard deviations, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] power twovariances
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
collapse variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
[XT] xtsum
experimental-group, [PSS] power twovariances
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] power onevariance
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
testing equality of, [R] sdt

two-sample, [PSS] power twovariances
standard error
robust, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

standard error bar charts, [G-2] graph other
standard errors, see gsem option vce(), see gsem option vce()
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] predictnl
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
MCMC, see MCSE
mean, [R] ci, [R] mean
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication

standard deviations, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] power twovariances
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
collapse variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
[XT] xtsum
experimental-group, [PSS] power twovariances
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] power onevariance
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
testing equality of, [R] sdt

two-sample, [PSS] power twovariances
standard error
robust, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

standard error bar charts, [G-2] graph other
standard errors, see gsem option vce(), see gsem option vce()
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] predictnl
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
MCMC, see MCSE
mean, [R] ci, [R] mean
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication
standard linear SEM, [SEM] Glossary
standard strata, see direct standardization
standard weights, see direct standardization standardized
coefficients, [SEM] example 3, [SEM] example 6, [SEM] Glossary, also see standardized parameters
covariance, [SEM] Glossary
covariance residual, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
data, [MV] Glossary
difference, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans
incidence ratio, [R] dstdize
subject index 103

Stata, continued

[M-5] st_dir()
Markup and Control Language, [M-5] display(),
[P] smcl
[M-6] Glossary
NetCourseNow, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
on Facebook, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on Google+, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on LinkedIn, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on Twitter, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
op.varname, see Stata, time-series–operated variable
platforms, [U] 5.1 Platforms
Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
r-class results, [M-5] st_global(), [M-5] st_dir(),
[M-5] st_rclear()
[M-5] st_rclear() Small, see Small Stata
Stata/IC, see Stata/IC
Stata/MP, see Stata/MP
Stata/SE, see Stata/SE
supplementary material, [U] 3 Resources for
learning and using Stata
support, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using
Stata
temporary
filenames, [M-5] st_tempname()
names, [M-5] st_tempname()
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] st_tsrevar(),
[M-6] Glossary
training, [U] 3.6 Conferences and training
updates, see updates to Stata
users group meeting, [U] 3.6.1 Conferences and
users group meetings
value labels, [M-5] st_varformat(),
[M-5] st_vlexists()
variable
formats, [M-5] st_varformat()
lables, [M-5] st_varformat()
website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
(www.stata.com)
YouTube Channel, [U] 3.2.2 The Stata YouTube
Channel
Stata,
data file format, technical description, [P] file
formats .dta
exiting, see exit command
pause, [P] sleep
STATA directory, [P] sysdir
_stata() function, [M-5] stata()
stata() function, [M-5] stata()
Stata Journal, [G-4] scheme sj

Stata, continued

mean residual, [SEM] methods and formulas for
sem
mortality ratio, [R] dstdize, [R] epitab,
option, [SEM] example 11
parameters, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] methods and
formulas for sem
proportions, [R] proportion
ratios, [R] ratio
residuals, [R] binreg postestimation, [R] glm
postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
[R] logit postestimation, [R] predict, [R] regress
postestimation, [SEM] estat residuals,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
root mean squared residual, [SEM] estat
ggof, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
[SEM] example 21, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
standardized option, see sem option standardized
standardized, variables, [D] egen
start() option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
startgrid() option, see gsem option startgrid()
starting values, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem and gsem
option from(), [SEM] sem and gsem path
notation, [SEM] sem path notation extensions,
[SEM] Glossary
startvalues() option, see gsem option
startvalues()
Stata
Blog, [U] 3.2.3 The Stata Blog—Not Elsewhere
Classified
class results, [M-5] st_global()
conference, [U] 3.6.1 Conferences and users group
meetings
description, [U] 2 A brief description of Stata
documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
[M-5] st_rclear()
error message, [M-5] error()
example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
exiting, see exit command
for Mac, see Mac
for Unix, see Unix
for Windows, see Windows
forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum
internal form, [D] datetime, [D] datetime display
formats, [D] datetime translation
limits, [R] limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal
installation of, [R] net, [R] sj, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
keyword search of, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
stata, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata stata
Stata News, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal
Stata/IC, [R] limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
Stata/MP, [R] limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
Stata/SE, [R] limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
stata.key file, [R] search
Statalist, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum
statasetsversion() function, [M-5] stataversion()
stataversion() function, [M-5] stataversion()
state-space model, [TS] sspace, [TS] sspace
postestimation, [TS] Glossary, also see autoregressive integrated moving-average model, also see dynamic factor model
static, [M-2] class
static forecast, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coeefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identify,
[TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve, [TS] Glossary
stationary distribution, [BAYES] intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] Glossary
stationary time series, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller,
statistical
density functions, [M-5] normal()
distribution functions, [M-5] normal()
inference, hypothesis testing, see hypothesis test
Statistical Software Components archive, [R] ssc
stats, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates stats
statsby prefix command, [D] statsby
status, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
STB, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin
stb, net subcommand, [R] net
stbase, command, [ST] stbase
stci command, [ST] stci
stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] fp, [R] mfp
stcoxkm command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
stcurve command, [ST] stcurve
std(), egen function, [D] egen
stdescribe command, [ST] stdescribe
stdize, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat stdize
steady-state equilibrium, [TS] Glossary
steep descent (ascent), [M-5] moptimize(),
[M-5] optimize()
step command, [R] stem
step-and-leaf displays, [R] stem
stepwise estimation, [R] stepwise
stepwise prefix command, [R] stepwise
.stat file, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
stochastic
equation, [TS] Glossary
calculus, [MV] cluster stop
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster stop
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster stop
stepsize, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
stopping command execution, [U] 10 Keyboard use
stopping rules, [MV] Glossary
adding, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] cluster,
[MV] cluster stop
Duda and Hart index, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster stop
stepsize, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
st storage types, [D] codebook, [D] compress,
[D] describe, [D] encode, [D] format,
[D] generate, [D] recast, [D] varmanage,
[U] 11.4 varlists, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types, [U] 12.4 Strings
st store, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
store estimation results, [P] ereturn
stored results, [P] _return, [P] return, [R] stored results, [SEM] intro 7, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs,
[U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands, [U] 18.10 Storing results
stclear, [M-5] st_clear()
stored results, continued

    hidden or historical, [M-5] st_global()
    [M-5] st_matrix()
    [M-5] st_numscalar()

storing and restoring estimation results, [R] estimates

store


stphplot command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests

.stpr file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

stptime command, [ST] stptime

.strat file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

str#. [D] data types, [U] 12.4 Strings

strata, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat

strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] variance

estimation

strate command, [ST] strate

stratification, [R] epitab, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox


graph, [ST] sts list, [ST] sts test, [ST] stsplit

see stratified sampling

stratified

2×2 table, [PSS] power, [PSS] power cmh

analysis, [PSS] power, [PSS] power cmh

graphs, [R] dotplot


models, [R] asclogit, [R] asmprobit, [R] asprobit,

[R] clogit, [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson,

[R] rocreg, [R] rologit

resampling, [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] bstat,

[R] permute

sampling, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydescribe,

[SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary

standardization, [R] stdize

summary statistics, [R] mean, [R] proportion,

[R] ratio, [R] total

tables, [R] epitab

test, [R] epitab, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests,


strcat() function, [FN] String functions

strdup() function, [M-5] strdup()

strdup() function, [FN] String functions

stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] 21 Entering and importing data


postestimation

streset command, [ST] stset

streset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset

streset mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset

stress, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] Glossary

stress, estat subcommand, [MV] mds

postestimation

strict stationarity, [TS] Glossary

string, also see Unicode strings

concatenation, [M-5] invtokens()

duplication, [M-5] strdup()
struct, [M-2] struct

structname() function, [M-5] eltype()

structural break,
  known break date, [TS] estat sbknown
  unknown break date, [TS] estat sbsingle

structural equation modeling, [MV] intro,
  [SEM methods and formulas for gsem,
  [SEM methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [U] 26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)

structural model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 7,
  [SEM] example 9, [SEM] example 32g.

structural time-series model, [TS] psdensity,

structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] var intro,
  [TS] var svar, [TS] Glossary

postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series,
  [TS] feast compute, [TS] feast graph,
  [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var svar postestimation,

structure, [MV] Glossary

structure, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda

postestimation, [R] reg postestimation time

series, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
  [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var svar


[TS] varwle

Student’s t
density,
  central, [FN] Statistical functions
  noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions

distribution, also see t distribution
  cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions

inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions

reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions

study,
  case–control, see case–control study
  cohort, see cohort study
  controlled clinical trial, see controlled clinical trial study
  cross-sectional, see cross-sectional study
  experimental, see experimental study
  follow-up, see cohort study
  matched, see matched study
  multiple-sample, see multiple-sample study
  observational, see observational study
  one-sample, see one-sample study
  paired, see paired study
  prospective, see prospective study
  randomized controlled trial, see randomized controlled trial study
  retrospective, see retrospective study
  two-sample, see two-sample study

stvarya command, [ST] stvarya

style

added line, [G-4] addedlinestyle
area, [G-4] areastyle
axis, [G-4] axisstyle
by-graphs, [G-4] bystyle
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
color, [G-4] colorstyle
compass direction, [G-4] compassdirstyle
connect points, [G-4] connectstyle
grid lines, [G-4] gridstyle
legends, [G-4] legendstyle
  [G-4] linewidthstyle
lists, [G-4] stylelists
margins, [G-4] marginstyle
markers, [G-4] symbolstyle
plot, [G-4] psplot
text display angle, [G-4] anglestyle

Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see
  multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method

Student–Newman–Keuls’s multiple-comparison
  adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Student–
  Newman–Keuls’s method

Student–Maxwell test statistic, [R] symmetry

Studentized residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress

postestimation

Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] symmetry

symmetry

command, [ST] sttoct

sttocc command, [ST] sttocc

sttoct command, [ST] sttocc

Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] symmetry
Subject index 107

success–failure proportion, [PSS] power pairedproportions
suest command, [R] suest, [SVY] svy postestimation .sum file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
supplementary rows or columns, [MV] ea, [MV] Glossary supplementary variables, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary support of Stata, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata...
suppressing graphs, [G-3] **nodraw_option**
suppressing terminal output, [P] **quietly**
SUR, see seemingly unrelated regression
survey
postestimation, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
preﬁx command, [SVY] **svy**
programmers tools, [SVY] **mi for svy**, [SVY] **svy: ml for svy**
  competing-risks regression, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
  graphs, [ST] **sts graph**
  interval regression, [R] **intreg**
  logistic regression, [R] **logistic**
  mixed-effects parametric model, [ME] **mestreg**
  parametric survival model, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
  Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
  power and sample size, [PSS] **power**
  power *cox*, [PSS] **power exponential**, [PSS] **power logrank**
  random-effects parametric model, [XT] **xtstreg**
survival model, see survival analysis
survival outcomes, see outcomes, survival
survival-time data, see survival analysis
survivor function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts graph**
  graph of, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
SUTVA, see stable unit treatment value assumption
SVAR, see structural vector autoregressive
**svat** command, [TS] **var svat**, [TS] **var svat postestimation**
SVD, see singular value decomposition
  _svd() function, [M-5] **svd()**
  svd() function, [M-5] **svd()**
  svd, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix svd**
  _svd_la() function, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
  _svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd()**
  svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd()**
  svmat command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
  _svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
  svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
  svy: biprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: clogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: cloglog command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: cnsreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: cpoisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: cpoisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: cprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: cprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: etprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: etprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: etregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: glm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: gnbreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: gsem command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: heckman command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: hetprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: hetprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: intreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: intreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: ivprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: ivprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: ivregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: ivregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: ivtobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: ivtobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: logistic command, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  svy: logistic command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: meglm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: meglogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: meprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: meprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: mestreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  svy: mlogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
svy: mprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: nbreg command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: nl command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: ologit command, [SVY] svy estimation,  
[SVY] svy postestimation  
svy: oprobit command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: poisson command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: probit command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: proportion command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: ratio command, [SVY] direct standardization,  
[SVY] svy brr, [SVY] svy estimation,  
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway  
svy: regress command, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy,  
[SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy jackknife,  
[SVY] svy postestimation  
svy: scobit command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: sem command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: sglm command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: sglm command, [SVY] svy estimation  
svy: svymarkout command, [P] mark, [SVY] svymarkout  
svyset command, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svyset  
svyset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXSet  
svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat  
svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXSet  
sweepe() function, [M-5] sweepe()  
symeigen, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix symeigen  
symeigen() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigen() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigen() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigen() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigen() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] eigensystem()  
symmetric matrices, [M-5] issymmetric(),  
[M-5] makesymmetric(),  
[M-6] Glossary  
symmetrically, [M-6] Glossary  
symmetry, [PSS] power, [PSS] power  
pairedproportions, [PSS] power  
power  
plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] power mec,  
[PSS] Glossary  
symmetrically, [M-6] Glossary  
symmetry command, [R] symmetry  
symmi command, [R] symmetry  
symplot command, [R] symmetry  
syntax, [M-2] syntax  
diagrams explained, [R] intro  
syntax of Stata’s language, [P] syntax,  
[U] 11 Language syntax  
syntax command, [P] syntax  
sysdir command, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?  
list command, [P] sysdir  
macro extended function, [P] macro  
set command, [P] sysdir  
sysmiss, see missing values  
system estimators, [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson,  
[R] ivregress, [R] nlseur, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,  
[U] 26.17 Regression with systems of equations,  
also see generalized method of moments  
limits, [P] creturn  
of equations, [M-5] solveln()  
parameters, [P] creturn, [P] set locale_functions,  
[P] set locale_uil, [R] query, [R] set,  
[R] set_defaults  
values, [P] creturn  
variables, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)  
sysuse command, [D] sysuse  
dir command, [D] sysuse  
szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] regress  
postestimation  
Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress  
postestimation  
T  
t distribution,  
cdf, [FN] Statistical functions  
ci, [R] ci, [R] mean  
testing equality of means, [R] esize, [R] ttest  
%t formats, [D] format  
t() function, [FN] Statistical functions,  
[M-5] normal()
Subject index

t test, [PSS] Glossary
%t values and formats, [D] datetime
title() option, [G-3] title_options
t2title() option, [G-3] title_options
tab characters, show, [D] type
tab expansion of variable names, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of variable names
tab1 command, [R] tabulate oneway
tab2 command, [R] tabulate twoway
tabdisp command, [P] tabdisp
tabi command, [R] tabulate twoway
table, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation estimates subcommand, [R] estimates table irf subcommand, [TS] irf table
table command, [R] table
table, frequency, see frequency table
table output, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power cox, [PSS] power exponential
tables, [TS] irf table, [TS] irf table
N-way, [P] tabdisp
actuarial, see life tables
contingency, [R] table, [R] tabulate twoway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway epidemiological, see epidemiological tables
estimation results, [R] estimates table
failure, see failure tables
formatting numbers in, [D] format
fourfold, see fourfold tables
frequency, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
hazard, see hazard tables
life, see life tables
missing values, [R] misstable
of statistics, [P] tabdisp
printing, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
summary statistics, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()
tabodds command, [R] epitab
tabstat command, [R] tabstat
tabulate one-way, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway
tabulate twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
tabulate command, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway
summarize(), [R] tabulate, summarize()
tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
tag(), egen function, [D] egen
tan() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
tangent function, [FN] Trigonometric functions
tanh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
TARCH, see threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
target between-group variance, [PSS] power oneway
correlation, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations
discordant proportions, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedproportions
effect variance, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated
hazard difference, [PSS] power exponential
hazard ratio, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
log hazard-ratio, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
mean, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs
mean difference, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedmeans
odds ratio, [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power mcc
parameter, [PSS] Glossary
proportion, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions
regression coefficient, [PSS] power cox
rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotateamat, [MV] Glossary
standard deviation, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances
variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances
tau, [R] spearman
taxonomy, [MV] Glossary
Taylor linearization, see linearized variance estimator
tC() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
tc() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
TCC, see test characteristic curve
tcc, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph tcc
td() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
tden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
TDT test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
tebalance
command, [TE] tebalance
technical support, [U] 3.8 Technical support technique, [SEM] Glossary
technique() option, [R] maximize
Subject index 111

teffects
  aiwp command, [TE] teffects aiwp
  command, [TE] tebalance, [TE] teffects,
  [TE] teffects postestimation
  ipw command, [TE] teffects ipw
  ipwra command, [TE] teffects ipwra
  nnmatch command, [TE] teffects nnmatch
  overlap command, [TE] teffects overlap
  psmatch command, [TE] teffects psmatch
  ra command, [TE] teffects ra
teffects, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat teffects
tempfile command, [P] macro
tempfile macro extended function, [P] macro
tempname macro extended function, [P] macro
temporary
  names, [P] macro, [P] matrix, [P] scalar,
  [U] 18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices
  variables, [P] macro, [U] 18.7.1 Temporary
  variables
tempvar command, [P] macro
tempvar macro extended function, [P] macro
termcap(5), [U] 10 Keyboard use
terminal
  obtaining input from, [P] display
  suppressing output, [P] quietly
terminfo(4), [U] 10 Keyboard use
test
  after estimation, see estimation, test after
  characteristic curve, [IRT] irtgraph tcc,
  [IRT] Glossary
  information function, [IRT] irtgraph tif,
  [IRT] Glossary
  of symmetry, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  pairedproportions, [PSS] power mcc
  statistic, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
  [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
  [PSS] power twopropotions, [PSS] power
  pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
  onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
  [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
  [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
test, continued
  Breusch–Pagan, see Breusch–Pagan test
  Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see Breusch–
Pagan Lagrange multiplier test
  chi-squared, see chi-squared test
  chi-squared hypothesis, see chi-squared hypothesis
  test
  chi-squared, see chi-squared test
  Chow, see Chow test
covariance (between nested models), see
covariance test between nested models
covariate balance, see treatment effects, covariate
  balance
  Cox proportional hazards model, assumption,
  see Cox proportional hazards model, test of
  assumption
cusum, see cusum test
  Dickey–Fuller, see Dickey–Fuller test
differences of two means, see differences of two
  means test
  Durbin’s alternative, see Durbin’s alternative
difference test
  endogeneity, see endogeneity test
  Engle’s LM, see Engle’s LM test
equality of
  binomial proportions, see equality test of
  binomial proportions
  coefficients, see equality test of coefficients
distribution, see distributions, testing equality of
  means, see equality test of means
  medians, see equality test of medians
  proportions, see equality test of proportions
  ROC areas, see equality test of ROC areas
  survivor functions, see equality test, survivor
  functions
  variances, see equality test of variances
equivalence, see equivalence test
  exact, see exact test
  exogeneity, see endogeneity test
  F, see F test
  Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see Fisher–Irwin’s exact test
  Fisher-type, see Fisher-type test
  Fisher’s exact, see Fisher’s exact test
  Fisher’s z, see Fisher’s z test
goodness-of-fit, see goodness of fit
  Granger causality, see Granger causality
group invariance, see group invariance test
  Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see Hadri Lagrange
  multiplier stationarity test
  Harris–Tzavalis, see Harris–Tzavalis test
  Hausman specification, see Hausman specification
test
  heterogeneity, see heterogeneity test
  heteroskedasticity, see heteroskedasticity test
  homogeneity, see homogeneity test
  hypothesis, see hypothesis test
  Im–Pesaran–Shin, see Im–Pesaran–Shin test
test, continued

independence, also see Breusch–Pagan test, see independence test

independence of irrelevant alternatives, see independence of irrelevant alternatives

information matrix, see information matrix test

internal consistency, see internal consistency test

interrater agreement, see interrater agreement

Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see Kolmogorov–Smirnov test

Kruskal–Wallis, see Kruskal–Wallis test

kurtosis, see kurtosis

Lagrange multiplier, see Lagrange multiplier test

Levin–Lin–Chu, see Levin–Lin–Chu test

likelihood-ratio, see likelihood-ratio test

linear hypotheses after estimation, see linear hypothesis test after estimation

log-rank, see log-rank test

Mantel–Haenszel, see Mantel–Haenszel test

marginal homogeneity, [PSS] power mce, see marginal homogeneity, test of

margins, see margins test

McNemar’s, see McNemar’s test

McNemar’s chi-squared test, see McNemar’s chi-squared test

model

coefficients, see model coefficients test

simplification, see model simplification test

specification, see specification test

modification indices, see modification indices

multiple-sample, see multiple-sample test

multivariate, see multivariate test

nonlinear, see nonlinear test

nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation

normality, see normal distribution and normality, see normality test

omitted variables, see omitted variables test

one-sample, see one-sample test

one-sided, see one-sided test

overidentifying restrictions, see overidentifying restrictions, tests of

overlap assumption, see overlap assumption

paired-sample, see paired-sample test

permutation, see permutation test

quadrature, see quadrature

Ramsey, see Ramsey test

random-order, see random-order test

RESET, see RESET test

score, see score test

serial correlation, see autocorrelation

serial independence, see serial independence test

Shapiro–Francia, see Shapiro–Francia test for normality

Shapiro–Wilk, see Shapiro–Wilk test for normality

skewness, see skewness

symmetry, see symmetry test

Szroeter’s, see Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity

test, continued

t, see t test

TDT, see transmission-disequilibrium test

transmission-disequilibrium test, see transmission-disequilibrium test

trend, see trend, test for

two-sample, see two-sample test

two-sided, see two-sided test

unit-root, see unit-root test

variance-comparison, see variance-comparison test

Wald, see Wald test

weak instrument, see weak instrument test

z, see z test

test command, [R] anova postestimation, [R] test,

[SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] example 8,

[SEM] example 9, [SEM] example 16,

[SEM] test, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy postestimation,

[U] 20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients

test, mi subcommand, [MI] mi test

test, sts subcommand, [ST] sts test

testnl command, [R] testnl, [SEM] estat stdize,

[SEM] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation

testparm command, [R] test, [SEM] test, [SVY] svy postestimation

testtransform, mi subcommand, [MI] mi test
tetrachoric, see tetrachoric test

tetrachoric, see tetrachoric test
tetrachoric correlation, [MV] Glossary
text files, writing and reading, [P] file
text() option, [G-3] added_text_options,

[G-3] aspect_option

text, adding, [G-3] added_text_options
angle of, [G-4] angestyle
captions, [G-3] title_options
exporting, see exporting data
in graphs, [G-4] text
note, [G-3] title_options
reading data in, see importing data
resizing, [G-3] scale_option
running outside of borders,
[G-3] added_text_options
saving data in, see exporting data
size of, [G-3] textbox_options
subtitle, [G-3] title_options
title, [G-3] title_options
vertical alignment, [G-4] alignmentstyle
text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] textstyle
textboxes, [G-3] textbox_options
orientation of, [G-4] orientationstyle
textboxstyle, [G-4] textboxstyle
textsizestyle, [G-4] textsizestyle
textstyle, [G-4] textstyle
th() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
thickness of lines, [G-4] linewidthstyle
thinning, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
Thomson scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
thrashing, [ST] Glossary
three-dimensional graph, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
[G-2] graph twoway contourline
three-parameter logistic model, [IRT] irt 3pl,
[IRT] Glossary
three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
[TS] arch
tick,
definition, [G-4] tickstyle
suppressing, [G-4] tickstyle
ticksetstyle, [G-4] ticksetstyle
tickstyle, [G-4] tickstyle
ties, [MV] Glossary
TIF, see test information function
tif, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph tif
TIFF, [G-3] tif_options
time of day, [P] ctime
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] st_data()
, [M-5] st_tsrevar()
, [M-6] Glossary
time stamp, [D] describe
time variables and values, [D] datetime
time-domain analysis, [TS] arima, [TS] arfima,
timeout1, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
timeout2, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
timer
clear command, [P] timer
list command, [P] timer
off command, [P] timer
on command, [P] timer
times and dates, [M-5] c()
, [M-5] date()
time-series
analysis, [D] egen, [P] matrix accum, [R] regress
postestimation time series estimation, [U] 26.19 Models with time-series data
filter, [TS] psdensity, [TS] ucm
formats, [D] format
functions, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
operators, [TS] tsset, [U] 13.10 Time-series operators
tline
unabbreviating varlists, [P] unab
varlists, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
time-span data, [ST] snapspan
time-varying covariates, [ST] Glossary
time-varying variance, [TS] arch
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk
timing code, [P] timer
tin() function, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
title, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates title
title() option, [G-3] title_options
title-cased string, [I] Glossary
titles, [G-3] title_options
of axis, [G-3] axis_title_options
tlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
TLL, see Tucker–Lewis index
tm() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
txlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] macro
tmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
tnbreg command, [R] tnbreg, [R] tnbreg postestimation
tobit command, [R] tobit, [R] tobit postestimation
tobit regression, [R] ivtobit, [R] tobit,
[SEM] example 43g, [SVY] svy estimation,
also see intreg command, also see truncreg command
random-effects, [XT] xttobit
with endogenous covariates, [SVY] svy estimation
tobytes() function, [FN] String functions
toc filename suffix, [R] net
Toeplitz() function, [M-5] Toeplitz()
tokenallowhex() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenallownum() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenget() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokengetall() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokeninit() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokeninitstata() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenize command, [P] tokenize
tokenoffset() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenpeek() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenrest() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokens() function, [M-5] tokens()
tokenset() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tokenwchars() function, [M-5] tokenget()
tolerance() option, [R] maximize
tolerances, [M-1] tolerance, [M-5] solve_tol()
top() suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
tostring command, [D] destring
total
characteristic curve, see test characteristic curve
inertia, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation,
, [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation,
, [MV] Glossary
information function, see test information function
principal inertia, [MV] ca, [MV] mca,
, [MV] Glossary
sample size, see sample-size
total command, [R] total, [R] total postestimation
total(), egen function, [D] egen
totals, estimation, [R] total
totals, survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
toward a target rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] rotate,
, [MV] rotatemat
tpoisson command, [R] tpoisson, [R] tpoisson postestimation
transpose, [M-6] Glossary

transformations, [MV] procrustes
log, [R] lnskew0
modulus, [R] boxcox
power, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0
to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
to achieve zero skewness, [R] lnskew0
transformed coefficients, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi test
translate
files with Unicode, [D] unicode translate
logs, [R] translate
translate command, [R] translate
translation, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
translator
query command, [R] translate
reset command, [R] translate
set command, [R] translate
transmap
define command, [R] translate
query command, [R] translate
transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] symmetry
transpose, [M-6] Glossary, also see conjugate transpose
in place, [M-5] _transpose()
operator, [M-2] op_transpose
without conjugation, [M-5] transposeonly()
_transpose() function, [M-5] _transpose()
_transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly()
transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly()
transposing data, [D] xpose
transposing matrices, [P] matrix define
transposition, [M-2] op_transpose, [M-5] _transpose(),
[M-5] transposeonly()
treatment effects,
doubly robust estimators, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipwra
endogenous, [SEM] example 46g, [TE] etefffects,
[TE] teffects postestimation, [TE] etpoisson,
[TE] etpoisson postestimation, [TE] etregress,
[TE] etreffects postestimation
glossary, [TE] Glossary
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] stteffects ipw,
[TE] teffects ipw
matching estimators, [TE] teffects nnmatch,
[TE] teffects psmatch
overlap plots, [TE] teffects overlap
overview, [TE] intro, [TE] treatment effects,
[TE] stteffects intro, [TE] teffects, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects multivalued,
[U] 26.23 Treatment-effect models postestimation, [TE] teffects postestimation
power, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power two proportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] power exponential,
[PSS] power logrank
regression adjustment, [TE] stteffects ra,
[TE] teffects ra
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
survival-time data, [TE] stteffects, [TE] stteffects intro,
[TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra,
[TE] stteffects postestimation, [TE] stteffects ra,
[TE] stteffects wra
tree, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
trees, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster dendrogram
trend, [TS] Glossary
trend, power subcommand, [PSS] power trend
trend test, [PSS] power, [PSS] power trend,
[R] epitest, [ST] strate, [ST] ststest
trend, test for, [R] nptrend, [R] symmetry
triangle kernel function, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly,
trigamma() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] factorial()
trigonometric functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
trunc() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
truncated
  negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg, [SVY] svy estimation
  observations, [R] truncreg, also see censored observations
  Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson, [SVY] svy estimation
  regression, [R] truncreg, [SVY] svy estimation truncating
  real numbers, [FN] Mathematical functions
  strings, [FN] String functions
  truncreg command, [R] truncreg, [R] truncreg postestimation
  tsappend command, [TS] tsappend
  tscale, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tline
tscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ttsill command, [TS] ttsill
ttsfilter, [TS] ttsfilter
  bk command, [TS] ttsfilter bk
  bw command, [TS] ttsfilter bw
cf command, [TS] ttsfilter cf
  hp command, [TS] ttsfilter hp
ttsline command, [TS] ttsline
ttsline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tline
ttsnorm macro extended function, [P] macro
ttsreport command, [TS] ttsreport
ttsrevar command, [TS] ttsrevar
ttsrline command, [TS] ttsline
ttsrline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tline
ttsset command, [TS] ttsset
ttsset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
  ttsset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
ttssmooth, [TS] tssmooth
dexponential command, [TS] tssmooth
dexponential
exponential command, [TS] tssmooth exponential
  hwinters command, [TS] tssmooth hwinters
  ma command, [TS] tssmooth ma
  nl command, [TS] tssmooth nl
  shwinters command, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
tsunab command, [P] tsunab
ttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
ttest and ttesti commands, [R] ttest
  ttest command, [MV] hotelling
ttick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ttitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
  Tucker–Lewis index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
tukeyprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

Tukey’s
  multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method
  Studentized range distribution, cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions
tuning constant, [R] rreg
tutorials, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
tw() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
twithin() function, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
  Twitter, see Stata on Twitter
two-level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
twocorrelations, power subcommand, [PSS] power twocorrelations
two-independent-samples test, [PSS] Glossary
twomeans, power subcommand, [PSS] power twomeans
twoproporions, power subcommand, [PSS] power twoproporions
two-sample
  correlations, see correlation, two-sample
  means, see means, two-sample
  paired test, see paired-sample test
  proportions, see proportions, two-sample
  standard deviations, see standard deviations, two-sample
  study, [PSS] power, [PSS] unbalanced designs
correlations, [PSS] power twocorrelations
dependent samples, [PSS] power mcc
  hazard functions, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  log hazards, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  log-rank, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  means, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs
  proportions, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power mcc
  survivor functions, [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank
  variances, [PSS] power twovariances
  variances, see variances, two-sample
  two-sided test, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean
two-sided test, continued

- [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power
twocorrelations,
- [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power repeated,
- [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power mcc,
- [PSS] power trend, [PSS] power cox,
- [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank,
- [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
two-stage least squares, [R] ivregress, [SVY] svy
estimation, [XT] xhtaylor, [XT] xtivreg
two-tailed test, [PSS] Glossary
also see two-sided test
twovariances, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twovariances
two-way
- analysis of variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twoway, [PSS] Glossary, [R] anova
- multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova
- repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power repeated,
- [PSS] Glossary
scatterplots, [R] lowess
twoway, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twoway
type, [M-6] Glossary
- command, [D] type
- macro extended function, [P] macro
- parameter, [D] generate
type,
- set subcommand, [D] generate, [R] set
- ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
type, broad, [M-6] Glossary
type I error probability, see probability of a type I error
type I study, [PSS] Glossary
type II error probability, see probability of a type II error
type II study, [PSS] Glossary

U

U statistic, [R] ranksum
UCA, see Unicode collation algorithm
uchar() function, [FN] String functions,
-M-5] uchar()
UCM, see unobserved-components model
ucm command, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation
ucov, [D] unicode convetfile
udstrlen macro extended function, [P] macro
udstrlen() function, [FN] String functions,
-M-5] ustrlen()
udsubstr() function, [FN] String functions,
-M-5] usubstr()
uisdigit() function, [FN] String functions
uisletter() function, [FN] String functions
unab command, [P] unab
unabbreviate
- command names, [P] unabcmd
- variable list, [P] syntax, [P] unab
unbalanced
- data, [XT] Glossary
design, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
twoproportions, [PSS] power twovariances,
- [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power
oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power
repeated, [PSS] power cmh, [PSS] power trend,
- [PSS] power exponential, [PSS] power logrank,
- [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
uncompress files, [D] zipfile
unconfoundedness, see conditional-independence
assumption
under observation, [ST] ettost, [ST] st, [ST] stset,
- [ST] Glossary
underlining in syntax diagram, [U] 11 Language syntax
underscore variables, [U] 13.4 System variables
(_variables)
unequal-allocation design, see unbalanced design
unhold, _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
Unicode, [D] unicode, [I] Glossary
- character, [I] Glossary
collation, [FN] String functions,
-M-5] ustrcompare(), [U] 12.4.2.5 Sorting
strings containing Unicode characters
collation algorithm, [D] unicode collator
collators, [D] unicode collator
concept, [M-6] Glossary
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
- [D] unicode translate
encodings, [D] unicode encoding,
- [U] 12.4.2.3 Encodings
locales, [D] unicode locale, [P] set locale functions,
-P] set locale ui, [U] 12.4.2.4 Locales in
Unicode
normalization, [I] Glossary
strings, [FN] String functions, [M-4] string,
- [U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings
title-cased string, [I] Glossary
unicode
analyze command, [D] unicode translate
collator list command, [D] unicode collator
command, [D] unicode
convertfile command, [D] unicode convertfile
encoding alias command, [D] unicode encoding
encoding list command, [D] unicode encoding
encoding set command, [D] unicode encoding,
- [D] unicode translate
erasebackups command, [D] unicode translate
locale list command, [D] unicode locale
restore command, [D] unicode translate
retranslate command, [D] unicode translate
translate command, [D] unicode translate
uipackage list command, [D] unicode locale
unicode, query subcommand, [R] query
unidimensionality, [IRT] Glossary
uniform accrual, [PSS] power exponential,
   [PSS] power logrank
uniform prior, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
   [MI] mi impute mvn
uniformly distributed
   random numbers, [M-5] runiform()
   random variates, [M-5] runiform()
   random-number function, [FN] Random-number
   functions, [R] set seed
uninstall,
   net subcommand, [R] net
   ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
uniqrows() function, [M-5] uniqrows()
unique options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
unique value labels, [D] labelbook
unique values,
   counting, [D] codebook, [R] table, [R] tabulate
   oneway
determining, [D] inspect, [D] labelbook
uniqueness, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
   [MV] rotate, [MV] Glossary
unit loading, [SEM] intro 4
unit vectors, [M-5] et()
unitary matrix, [M-6] Glossary
unitcircle() function, [M-5] unitcircle()
unit-root
   models, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
   process, [TS] Glossary
test, [TS] dfghs, [TS] dfuller, [TS] pperron,
   [TS] Glossary, [XT] xtunitroot
univariate
distributions, displaying, [R] cumul, [R] diagnostic
   plots, [R] histogram, [R] ladder, [R] lv,
   [R] stem
imputation, see imputation, univariate
kernel density estimation, [R] kdensity
time series, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
   [TS] newey, [TS] prais, [TS] ucm
Unix,
   keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
   pause, [P] sleep
   specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
   conventions
-unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()
unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()
unobserved-components model, [TS] psdensity
   model, [TS] ucm
   postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
unorder() function, [M-5] sort()
unregister, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
unregistered variables, see variables, unregistered
unrestricted FMI test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test,
   [MI] Glossary
unrestricted transformation, [MV] procrustes
   postestimation, [MV] Glossary
unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] Glossary
unstructured, [SEM] Glossary
unzip file command, [D] zipfile
update
   all command, [R] update
   command, [R] update
   from command, [R] update
   query command, [R] update
update,
   mi subcommand, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate
   option
query subcommand, [R] query
   view subcommand, [R] view
update_d, view subcommand, [R] view
update_interval, set subcommand, [R] set,
   [R] update
update_prompt, set subcommand, [R] set,
   [R] update
update_query, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] update
updates to Stata, [R] adoupdate, [R] net, [R] sj,
   [R] update, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal,
   [U] 3.5 Updating and adding features from the
   web, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?,
   [U] 28 Using the Internet to keep up to date
upper
   one-sided test, [PSS] Glossary
   one-tailed test, [PSS] Glossary
uppercase-string function, [FN] String functions
_uppertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
uppertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
upper-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
use,
   cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
   estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save
   graph subcommand, [G-2] graph use
   serset subcommand, [P] serset
use command, [D] use
use label command, [D] labelbook
user interface, [P] dialog programming
   language, [D] unicode locale
   localization package, [D] unicode locale
user-written additions,
   installing, [R] net, [R] ssc
   searching for, [R] net search, [R] ssc
using,
   cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
   log subcommand, [R] log
   using data, [D] sysuse, [D] use, [D] webuse,
   [P] syntax, also see importing data
using graphs, [G-2] graph use
ustrcompare() function, [FN] String functions,
   [M-5] ustrcompare()
ustrcompareex() function, [FN] String functions,
   [M-5] ustrcompare()
ustrfix() function, [FN] String functions,
   [M-5] ustrfix()
ustrfrom() function, [FN] String functions,
   [M-5] ustrto()
ustrinvalidcnt() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrlen()
ustrleft() function, [FN] String functions
ustrlen macro extended function, [P] macro
ustrlen() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrlen()
ustrlower() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrupper()
ustrtrim() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrtrim()
ustrnormalize() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrnormalize()
ustrpos() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrpos()
ustrregexm() function, [FN] String functions
ustrregexra() function, [FN] String functions
ustrregexrf() function, [FN] String functions
ustrregexs() function, [FN] String functions
ustrreverse() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrreverse()
ustrright() function, [FN] String functions
ustrrtrim() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrrtrim()
ustrsortkey() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrsortkey()
ustrsortkeyex() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrsortkeyex()
ustrtitle() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrupper()
ustrto() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrto()
ustrtohex() function, [FN] String functions
ustrtoname() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrtoname()
ustrtrim() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrtrim()
ustrunescape() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrunescape()
ustrupper() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrupper()
ustrword() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrword()
ustrwordcount() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ustrword()
usubinstr() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] usubinstr()
_usubstr() function, [M-5] _usubstr()
usubstr() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] usubstr()


V

vague prior, see noninformative prior
valofexternal() function, [M-5] valofexternal()
value label macro extended function, [P] macro
variables, continued

documenting, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook,
   [D] notes

dropping, [D] drop
dummy, see indicator variables, see indicators

factor, see factor variables
filtering, [D] varmanage

finding, [D] lookfor
generating, [MV] cluster generate, [ST] stgen

in dataset, maximum number of, [D] memory,
   [U] 6 Managing memory

in model, maximum number, [R] matsize
list values of, [P] levels
listing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] edit,
mapping numeric to string, [D] destring

naming, [D] rename, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules,
   [U] 11.3 Naming conventions

naming groups of, [D] rename group
ordering, [D] sort

orthogonalize, [R] orthog

passive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi rename,

registered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
   [MI] Glossary

regular, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
   [MI] Glossary

renaming, see renaming variables
reordering, [D] order

setting properties of, [D] varmanage

sorting, [D] gsort, [D] sort, [D] varmanage

standardizing, [D] egen

storage types, see storage types

string, see string variables
system, see system variables

tab expansion of, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of variable names
temporary, [P] macro
transposing with observations, [D] xpose
unnabbreviating, [P] syntax, [P] unab
unique values, [D] codebook, [D] duplicates,
   [D] inspect

unregistered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
   [MI] Glossary

varying and super varying, [MI] mi passive,
   [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi set, [MI] mi varying,
   [MI] Glossary

Variables Manager, [D] varmanage

variance, continued

posterior, [BAYES] intro, [BAYES] bayes,
   [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats summary

variance,

analysis of, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneway,
   [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated,
   [R] anova, [R] loneway, [R] oneway,
   [SEM] intro 4

creating dataset of, [D] collapse
creating variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [R] summarize, [R] tabstat, [XT] xtsum

estimators, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options

Huber/White/sandwich estimator, see robust,
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
linearized, [SVY] variance estimation

nonconstant, [SVY] variance estimation, see robust,
see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

stabilizing transformations, [R] boxcox
testing equality of, [R] sdtest

variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn,
   [P] matrix get, [R] correlate, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
   [SEM] Glossary, [U] 20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix,
   also see gsem option vce(), also see sem option vce()

variance() function, [M-5] mean()

variance() option, see gsem option variance(), see
   sem option variance()

variance-comparison test, [MV] mvttest covariances,
   [R] sdtest

variances, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneway

confidence intervals for, [R] ci

control-group, [PSS] power twovariances

experimental-group, [PSS] power twovariances

independent, see variances, two-sample

one-sample, [PSS] power onevariance

two-sample, [PSS] power twovariances

variances,

   ci subcommand, [R] ci
cii subcommand, [R] ci

variance-weighted least squares, [R] vwl

varimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
   [MV] Glossary

varkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set

varlist, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax,
   [U] 11.4 varlists

   existing, [U] 11.4.1 Lists of existing variables
   new, [U] 11.4.2 Lists of new variables

   time series, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists

varlmar command, [TS] varlmar

varmanage command, [D] varmanage

varnorm command, [TS] varnorm

varsoc command, [TS] varsoc

varstable command, [TS] varstable

varwle command, [TS] varwle
varying
  conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch,
  [TS] mgarch vcc
estimation sample, [MI] mi estimate
variables, [ST] stvary, see variables, varying and
  super varying
varying, mi subcommand, [MI] mi varying
vcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch vcc
VCE, see variance–covariance matrix of estimators
vce, estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
  [SVY] estat
vce() option, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options, see
gsem option vce(), see sem option vce()
VEC, see vector error-correction model
vec command, [TS] vec, [TS] vec postestimation
  [P] matrix define
vecaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
vecdiag() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [P] matrix define
vech() function, [M-5] vec()
veclmar command, [TS] veclmar
VECM, see vector error-correction model
vecnorm command, [TS] vecnorm
vecrank command, [TS] vecrank
vecstable command, [TS] vecstable
vector autoregressive
  forecast, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph
model, [G-2] graph other, [TS] dfactor,
  [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm, [TS] var intro, [TS] var,
moving-average model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace,
  [TS] ucm
postestimation, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
  [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var
  postestimation, [TS] vargranger, [TS] varlmar,
  [TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable,
  [TS] varwle
vector error-correction
  model, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] Glossary, also
  see multivariate GARCH model
postestimation, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
  [TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var
  postestimation, [TS] veclmar,
vector norm, [M-5] norm()
vectors, see matrices
verifying data, [D] assert, [D] count,
  [D] datasignature, [D] inspect, also see
  certifying data
verifying mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
version
  control, [M-2] version, [M-5] callersversion(), also
  see version command
version of ado-file, [R] which
of Stata, [M-5] stataversion(), [R] about
version, [M-2] version

  class programming, [P] class
vertical alignment of text, [G-4] alignmentstyle
videos, see Stata YouTube Channel
view
  ado command, [R] view
  ado_d command, [R] view
browse command, [R] view
command, [R] view
help command, [R] view
help_d command, [R] view
net command, [R] view
net_d command, [R] view
news command, [R] view
search command, [R] view
search_d command, [R] view
update command, [R] view
update_d command, [R] view
view_d command, [R] view
  [M-6] Glossary
view source code, [P] viewsource
viewing previously typed lines, [R] #review
viewsource, [M-1] source
viewsource command, [P] viewsource
vif, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
vignette, [U] 1.2.7 Vignette
virtual, [M-2] class
virtual memory, [D] memory
void
vwls command, [R] vwls, [R] vwls postestimation

W
Wald test, [PSS] Glossary, [R] contrast, [R] predictnl,
  [R] test, [R] testnl, [SEM] intro 7,
  [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
  [SEM] example 13, [SEM] example 22,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl, [SEM] Glossary,
  [SVY] svy postestimation, [TS] vargranger,
tests on the coefficients, [U] 20.12.4 Nonlinear
Wald tests
wardslinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
Ward’s linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
Ward’s method clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat
warning messages, [M-2] pragma
waveragelinkage, clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
correlation, estat subcommand, [ME] mixed
postestimation, [XT] xtgee postestimation
week() function, [D] week
week() function, [MN] week
website,
  stata.com, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
  (www.stata.com)
  stata-press.com, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
webuse
  command, [D] webuse
  query command, [D] webuse
  set command, [D] webuse
week() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
weekly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime
  translation, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

Weibull
density,
generalized, [FN] Statistical functions
  standard, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution, [ST] streg
distribution,
cumulative, generalized, [FN] Statistical functions
  cumulative, standard, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] Statistical functions
survival regression, [ST] streg
weibull() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal() Weibull proportional hazards
density,
generalized, [FN] Statistical functions
  standard, [FN] Statistical functions
distribution,
cumulative, generalized, [FN] Statistical functions
  cumulative, standard, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] Statistical functions
  inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] Statistical functions

weight, [P] syntax

[weight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
  [U] 20.23 Weighted estimation
weighted data, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.23 Weighted estimation, also see survey data
weighted least squares, [R] regress, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem, [SEM] Glossary
generalized linear models, [R] glm
generalized method of moments estimation,
  [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson
instrumental-variables regression, [R] gmm,
  [R] ivregress
nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] nl nonlinear systems of equations, [R] nl
  variance, [R] vws
weighted moving average, [TS] tssmooth,
  [TS] tssmooth ma
weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
weighted-regression-adjustment estimator,
  [TE] Glossary
weights, [G-2] graph twoway scatter
  probability, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydescribe,
  [SVY] svyset
  sampling, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydescribe,
  [SVY] svyset
Welsh distance, [R] regress postestimation
  which, class, [P] classutil
  which, classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
  which command, [R] which, [U] 17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?
  which, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata which
while, [M-2] while, [M-2] continue, [M-2] break,
  [M-2] semicolons
while command, [P] while
white noise, [TS] wntestb, [TS] wntestq,
White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust,
  Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
White’s test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
wide
data style, [MI] styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] technical
wide, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
width of %fmt, [M-5] fmtwidth()
width() option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
Wilcoxon
  rank-sum test, [R] ranksum
  signed-ranks test, [R] signrank
test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan,
  Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] sttest
wildcard, see regexm() function, see regexr() function, see strmatch() function
Wilks’s
likelihood-ratio test, [MV] canon, [MV] manova, [MV] mvtest means

window
   fopen command, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen
   fsave command, [P] window programming
   manage command, [P] window programming, [P] window manage
   menu command, [P] window programming, [P] window menu
   push command, [P] window programming, [P] window push
   stopbox command, [P] window programming, [P] window stopbox

Windows
   Metatile, [G-2] graph export
   metatiles programming, [P] automation programming, [P] automation
Windows,
   filenames, [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros
   keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
   pause, [P] sleep
   specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
winexec command, [D] shell
Wishart distribution, [MV] Glossary
density, [FN] Statistical functions
   prior, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators
within matrix, [MV] Glossary
within-cell
   means and variances, [XT] xtabond
   variance, [PSS] power twoway
within-group variance, [PSS] power oneway
within-imputation variability, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict
within-subject
design, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
   factor, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
   variance, [PSS] power repeated
WLF, see worst linear function
WLS, see weighted least squares
weetestb command, [TS] weetestb
wntestq command, [TS] wntestq
woffd() function, [D] datatime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date() function
   Woolf confidence intervals, [R] epitab
   word macro extended function, [P] macro
   word() function, [FN] String functions
Word, Microsoft, see Microsoft Word

wordbreaklocale() function, [FN] String functions
wordcount() function, [FN] String functions
workflow, [MI] workflow
worst linear function, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
wra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects wra
write, file subcommand, [P] file
writing and reading text and binary files, [P] file
writing data, see exporting data, see saving data
www.stata.com website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
www.stata-press.com website, [U] 3.3 Stata Press

X

xaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
X-bar charts, [G-2] graph other
xchart command, [R] qc
xcommon option, [G-2] graph combine
xcoll command, [TS] xcoll
xeq.mi subcommand, [MI] mi xeq
xix prefix command, [R] xi
x1() function, [M-5] x1() function
xlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
XML, [D] xmlsave
xmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xmlsave command, [D] xmlsave
xmluse command, [D] xmlsave
xmluse command, [D] xmlsave
xntick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xpose command, [D] xpose
xscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
xshell command, [D] shell
xsize() option, [G-2] graph display,
   [G-3] region_options
xtabond command, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation
xtcloglog command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtcloglog postestimation
xtdata command, [XT] xdata
xtdescribe command, [XT] xtdescribe
xtreg command, [XT] xreg, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdp sys postestimation
xtdp sys command, [XT] xtdp sys, [XT] xtdp sys postestimation
xtfrontier command, [XT] xfrontier, [XT] xfrontier postestimation
xtgee command, [XT] xge`, [XT] xge` postestimation
xtgls command, [XT] xgls, [XT] xgls postestimation
xttaylor command, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xthtaylor postestimation
xtik() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xtile command, [D] pctile
xtintreg command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xintreg, [XT] xintreg postestimation
xttitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
xtivreg command, [XT] xtivreg, [XT] xtivreg postestimation
xtline command, [XT] xtline
xtlogit command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtologit postestimation
xtnbreg command, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtnbreg postestimation
xtologit command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtologit postestimation
xtoprobit command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtoprobit postestimation
xtcse command, [XT] xtcse, [XT] xtcse postestimation
xtpoisson command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson postestimation
xtprobit command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtpois probit, [XT] xtpois probit postestimation
xtreg command, [XT] xtrc, [XT] xtrc postestimation
xtregar command, [XT] xtrc, [XT] xtrc postestimation
xtset command, [XT] xtrc, [XT] xtrc postestimation
xtset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
xtstreg command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xtsreg, [XT] xtsreg postestimation
xtsum command, [XT] xtsreg postestimation
xttab command, [XT] xtsreg postestimation
xttobit command, [XT] xtrc, [XT] xttobit postestimation
xttobit command, [XT] quachk, [XT] xttobit, [XT] xttobit postestimation
xttrans command, [XT] xtrc
xtunitroot
breitung command, [XT] xttunitroot
fischer command, [XT] xttunit root
hadri command, [XT] xttunitroot ht command, [XT] xttunitroot
ips command, [XT] xttunitroot
llc command, [XT] xttunitroot
xvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xxset, programming, [MI] technical

Y
yaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
ycommon option, [G-2] graph combine
year() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
yh() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ylabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
ym() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ymlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yntick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yofd() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
yq() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ytitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
yscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ysize() option, [G-2] graph display.
yttitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
ytitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
Yule coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
yvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
yvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
yw() function, [D] datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

Z
z test, [PSS] Glossary
Zellner's
 g-prior, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
 seemingly unrelated regression, [R] sureg, [R] reg3,
 [R] suest
zero matrix, [P] matrix define
zero-altered, see zero-inflated
zero-inflated
 negative binomial regression, [R] zinb, [SVY] svy estimation
 Poisson regression, [R] zip, [SVY] svy estimation
zero-skewness transform, [R] ln skew0
zinb command, [R] zinb, [R] zinb postestimation
zip command, [R] zip, [R] zip postestimation
zipfile command, [D] zipfile
zlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
zmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
zmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
zscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ztest and ztesti commands, [R] ztest
ztest() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ztitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options

Date and time functions
Date and time, [FN] Date and time functions